

NEMSIS Data Dictionary

NHTSA v3.4.0 Build 150302

EMS Data Standard

Version Date: March 2, 2015

Funded by
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)
Office of Emergency Medical Services

www.NEMSIS.org

NEMSIS Data Dictionary Version 3.4.0

NEMSIS Overview and Summary

The NEMSIS data dictionary was developed through a collaborative effort with the EMS industry including: web-based reviews, public comment periods, focus groups, industry dialogue, topic focused projects, and consensus. The National EMS Information System Version 3 represents a major revision from version 2 released in 2005. Adopting a broad perspective, the initiative to move to a 3rd version of the NEMSIS data dictionary was fueled by the need to improve data quality, enhance our ability to assess EMS performance, augment the flexibility of the standard for state adoption and, to move the NEMSIS standard into the Health Level 7 (HL7) organization for approval as an American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard.

NEMSIS Version 3 Element Configuration from v2.2.1

		-	
NEMSIS NHTSA Uniform PreHospital Dataset	Version 2.2.1	Version 3.3.4	Version 3.4.0
Demographic (Agency) NEMSIS Version 3 DataElements	110 (26%)	155 (27%)	157
Existing (version 2.2.1)	88 (80%)	87 (56%)	87 (55.5%)
New		68 (44%)	70 (44.5%)
Retired	22 (20%)		
EMS (ePCR) NEMSIS Version 3 Data Elements	315 (74%)	423 (73%)	428
Existing (version 2.2.1)	258 (82%)	260 (61%)	258 (60%)
New		165 (39%)	170 (40%)
Retired	57 (18%)		2
Overall Total NEMSIS Version 3 Data Elements	425	578	585
Existing (version 2.2.1)	346 (81%)	347 (60%)	345 (59%)
New		232 (40%)	240 (41%)
Retired	79 (19%)		2

NEMSIS Version 3 Element Configuration

Total Elements including the Custom Elements: 585

Excluding the 12 Demographic & 12 EMS (ePCR) Custom Elements = 561

		•			
Total National Elements	165	Total State Elements	104	Total "Other" Element	316
Mandatory	37	Recommended	83	Excluding the custom elements	292
Required	128	Optional	21	Demographic (Agency) Elements	90
Demographic (Agency) Elements	35	Demographic (Agency) Elements	32	Excluding the custom elements	78
Mandatory	22	Recommended	32	EMS (ePCR) Elements	226
Required	13	Optional	0	Excluding the custom elements	214
EMS (ePCR) Elements	130	EMS (ePCR) Elements	72		
Mandatory	15	Recommended	51		
Required	115	Optional	21		

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Data Dictionary Content

**Note: The numbers to the right of the content listed below represent the location for each element on the Sample Page of the Data Dictionary (page vi).

Data Element Number (#1)

The NEMSIS Version 3 element numbering system has been revised to improve the information that can be derived from just the data element number. An example of a data element number is dAgency.01.

- •The data element number begins with either a "d" representing the demographic (agency) section or an "e" representing the EMS PCR section.
- A one word descriptor for each section is now included in the data element number.

A period separates the section (e.g. dAgency) from the data element number (e.g. 01).

Data Element Name (#3)

The name for the data element.

National and State Element Indicator (#2, #5, #6)

National = Yes, is an indication that the data element is required to be collected:

*at the local EMS agency level and submitted to the state

State = Yes, is an indication that the data element is recommended to be collected at the "State" level.

Data Element Definition (#4)

The definition for the data element.

Version 2 Number (#7)

The NEMSIS Version 2.2.1 Data Element Number.

If the Data Element is new to Version 3.4.0, the Version 2 Number will be blank.

Data Structure Information

Recurrence (#12)

•Indication that the data element can have more than one value.

Represented by two characters separated by a colon. The configuration includes:

0:1 = element is not required and can occur only once

0:M = element is not required and can repeat multiple times

1:1 = element is required and can occur only once

1:M = element is required and can repeat multiple times

Usage (#8)

Indication of when the data element is expected to be collected.

Mandatory = Must be completed and does not allow for NOT values
Required = Must be completed and allows NOT values
Recommended = Does not need to be completed and allows NOT values
Optional = Does not need to be completed and does not allow for NOT
values

NOT Value Characteristics (#10)

- •Indication that the data element can have NOT values.
- NOT Values are used (where permitted) to document that a data element was not applicable to the EMS response / request for service, was not or could not be completed.
- •NOT Values are documented as "an attribute" of an element. It allows the documentation of NOT value when a "real" value is not documented. (Please reference the NEMSIS White Paper describing the use of NOT Values, Pertinent Negatives, and Nill.)

NOT Values Accepted (#14)

- •Indication of which of the following three NOT values is acceptable.
- Not all data elements accept NOT values.
- NOT Values have been condensed in Version 3.

Not Applicable = The data element is not applicable or pertinent to the EMS event.

Not Recorded = If a data element was unintentionally left blank the EMS software should auto-populate it with "Not Recorded".

Not Reporting = The data element is not collected by the EMS agency or state. This NOT value does not apply to National elements where "Usage = Required".

Pertinent Negative Values (PN) (#9, #14)

- •A list of Pertinent Negative Values which can be associated with a data element.
- Not all data elements accept Pertinent Negative Values.
- Pertinent Negative Values are documented as "an attribute" of an element. It allows the documentation of pertinent negative value in addition to the documentation of a "real" value. (Please reference the NEMSIS White Paper describing the use of NOT Values, Pertinent Negatives, and Nill.)
- Example of use:

Example #1 - Aspirin Administration:

If the medication Aspirin is part of the agency protocol for Chest Pain but was not administered by the responding crew, the reason why should be documented. This is done through the use of Pertinent Negative Values. If the patient took the Aspirin prior to the EMS arrival on scene, the value "Medication Already Taken" should be documented in addition to "Aspirin".

Is Nillable (#11)

- •Indication that the element can accept a "blank" value.
- If the element is left "blank" the software must submit an appropriate value of one of the two attributes: Pertinent Negative or NOT Values.

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives (#13)

Indication that the data element has value in describing, defining, or measuring EMS from a performance perspective. Performance Measures can be associated with EMS service delivery, patient care, or both. The following service delivery or time dependent illness/injury performance measure topics have been included in NEMSIS Version 3:

- Airway Airway Management
- Cardiac Arrest Out of Hospital Cardiac Arrest
- Pediatric Acute Pediatric Care
- Response EMS Response Time
- STEMI ST Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI)
- Stroke Acute Stroke Care
- Trauma Acute Injury/Trauma Care

Attributes (#14)

An attribute provides extra information within an element. For information related to the first three attributes please see the NEMSIS document 'How to Utilize NEMSIS V3 "NOT values/pertinent negatives/nillable". The following are possible attributes:

PN (Pertinent Negative)

8801001 - Contraindication Noted

8801003 - Denied By Order

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

8801007 - Medication Allergy

8801009 - Medication Already Taken

8801013 - No Known Drug Allergy

8801015 - None Reported

8801017 - Not Performed by EMS

8801019 - Refused

8801021 - Unresponsive

•NV (Not Value)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

- Nillable xsi:nil="true"
- Code Type

3001001 = No

3001003 = Yes, Prior to EMS Arrival 3001005 = Yes, After EMS Arrival

CorrelationID

Data Type = String minLength = 0 maxLength = 255

DistanceUnit

9921001 - Kilometers 9921003 - Miles

• EmailAddressType

9904001 - Personal 9904003 - Work

nemsisCodeData Type = String

nemsisElement

Data Type = String

nemsisValueDescription

Data Type = String

PhoneNumberType

9913001 - Fax

9913003 - Home

9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager

9913009 - Work

ProcedureGroupCorrelationID

Data Type = CorrelationID

StreetAddress2

Data Type = String minLength = 1 maxLength = 255

TIMESTAMP

Data Type = DateTime minValue = 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 maxValue = 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

VelocityUnit

9921001 - Kilometers per Hour 9921003 - Miles per Hour

Code List (#16)

A list of values associated with the data element. Not all data elements have predefined value sets.

Codes for each value:

•The codes are based on a 7-digit number, in a 2-2-3 pattern (without dashes).

The first set of two numbers represent the data section

The second set of two numbers represent the element number

The last set is a 3-digit number for each value beginning at 001; The codes increase in increments of two (2).

- *Codes are typically sequential (by two) and alphabetical. Some ordering is provided in an effort to present information based on workflow.
- Several values and codes reference external standards such as ICD-10, RxNorm, SNOMED, etc. NEMSIS will assist in providing a recommended list of EMS specific values and codes from these larger standards for most elements using these external standards.

Data Element Editorial Comments (#17)

Comments are provided to describe additions, changes, clarifications, or provide additional insight into the data element.

Version 3 Changes Implemented (#18)

Comments providing insight into specific Version 3 changes such as new or revised data elements.

Element Deprecated(#19)

Elements that are signified as "deprecated" will be removed from a future version of the NEMSIS standard. Their use should now be avoided, but will be supported until they are removed from the standard.

NEMSIS Version 3 Description

NEMSIS Version 3 includes several new types of information to better describe EMS from an industry, workforce, EMS service delivery, and patient care perspective. Examples of new Version 3 content include:

Demographic (Agency) Content

EMS Agencies can list more than one state in which they offer EMS service delivery.

EMS Agencies can indicate multiple Agency numbers.

Multiple EMS Agency contacts can now be managed within the Demographic Section.

EMS Agency Location and GIS information has been enhanced.

EMS Professional and Workforce information has been enhanced.

EMS (PCR) Content

EMS Crew level information has been enhanced

Scene location information has been enhanced to improve geo-coding and location analysis.

Provider Impression (diagnosis), Symptoms, Cause of Injury, Medical/Surgical History, and Incident Location are now based on ICD-10.

Procedures are now based on SNOMED.

Medications are now stored using the RxNorm standard

Cardiac Arrest information has been enhanced to add focus on CPR and post arrest cooling.

Automated Collision Notification information has been included.

The data elements required to document and evaluate the CDC Field Triage Algorithm for trauma have been included.

Vital Sign and patient monitoring information have been enhanced

A new section for Laboratory and Diagnostic Imaging results has been added.

The Exam section has been reconfigured to improve documentation and ease of use. Much of the medical device information has been mapped into the vital sign section for direct import via the XML standard.

Inclusion of electronic signatures and external electronic documents.

An Airway section has been added to better document and evaluate airway management.

Improved Work Related Illness and Injury documentation capability.

Disposition information has been enhanced especially associated with Specialty

Centers and time dependent illness/injury Systems of Care.

EMS Response and Transport Modes have been enhanced to better define emergent, non-emergent, scheduled, and non-scheduled variation.

Additional EMS Response and Transport Mode Descriptors have been added to allow for documentation of Lights and Sirens Use and Intersection Navigation tools.

The Payment/Billing section has been greatly expanded to meet current electronic billing requirements.

Outcome information has been expanded to include additional Emergency Department and Hospital Outcome information (often obtained through linkage).

General Improvements

Version 3 content has focused on objective performance measures to better describe and evaluate EMS service delivery and patient care.

State level configuration and customized data elements have been enhanced without changing the NEMSIS Version 3 Standard.

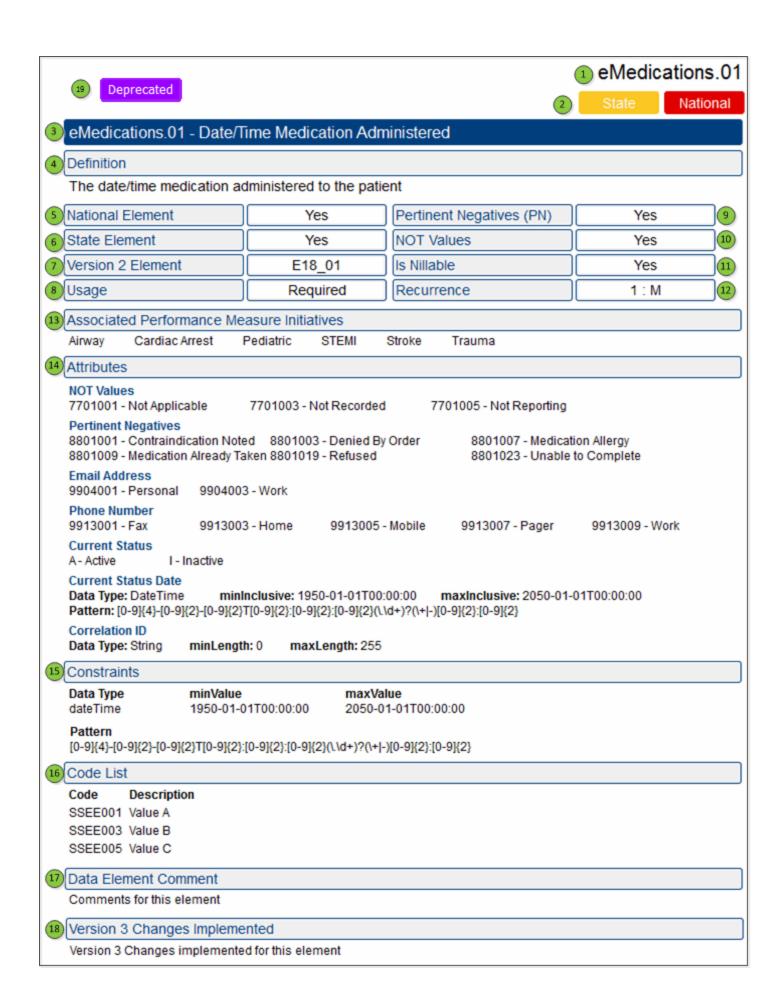


Table of Contents

DEMDataSet	1
DEMDataSet Grouping	2
EMSDataSet	3
EMSDataSet Grouping	4
dState	6
dState Grouping	7
dState.01 - State Required Element	8
dCustomConfiguration	9
dCustomConfiguration Grouping	10
dCustomConfiguration.01 - Custom Data Element Title	11
dCustomConfiguration.02 - Custom Definition	12
dCustomConfiguration.03 - Custom Data Type	13
dCustomConfiguration.04 - Custom Data Element Recurrence	14
dCustomConfiguration.05 - Custom Data Element Usage	15
dCustomConfiguration.06 - Custom Data Element Potential Values	16
dCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV)	17
dCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN)	18
dCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID	19
dAgency	20
dAgency Grouping	21
dAgency.01 - EMS Agency Unique State ID	22
dAgency.02 - EMS Agency Number	23
dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name	24
dAgency.04 - EMS Agency State	25
dAgency.05 - EMS Agency Service Area States	26
dAgency.06 - EMS Agency Service Area County(ies)	27
dAgency.07 - EMS Agency Census Tracts	28
dAgency.08 - EMS Agency Service Area ZIP Codes	29
dAgency.09 - Primary Type of Service	30
dAgency.10 - Other Types of Service	31
dAgency.11 - Level of Service	32
dAgency.12 - Organization Status	33
dAgency.13 - Organizational Type	34
dAgency.14 - EMS Agency Organizational Tax Status	35
dAgency.15 - Statistical Calendar Year	36
dAgency.16 - Total Primary Service Area Size	37
dAgency.17 - Total Service Area Population	38
dAgency.18 - 911 EMS Call Center Volume per Year	39
dAgency.19 - EMS Dispatch Volume per Year	40
dAgency.20 - EMS Patient Transport Volume per Year	41
dAgency.21 - EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year	42
dAgency.22 - EMS Billable Calls per Year	43
dAgency.23 - EMS Agency Time Zone	44
arigonoy.20 Ento rigonoy timo zono	77

dAgency.24 - EMS Agency Daylight Savings Time Use dAgency.25 - National Provider Identifier dAgency.26 - Fire Department ID Number	45 46 47
dContact	48
dContact Grouping	49
dContact.01 - Agency Contact Type	50
dContact.02 - Agency Contact Last Name	51
dContact.03 - Agency Contact First Name	52
dContact.04 - Agency Contact Middle Name/Initial	53
dContact.05 - Agency Contact Address	54
dContact.06 - Agency Contact City	55
dContact.07 - Agency Contact State	56
dContact.08 - Agency Contact ZIP Code	57
dContact.09 - Agency Contact Country	58
dContact.10 - Agency Contact Phone Number	59
dContact.11 - Agency Contact Email Address	60
dContact.12 - EMS Agency Contact Web Address	61
dContact.13 - Agency Medical Director Degree	62
dContact.14 - Agency Medical Director Board Certification Type	63
dContact.15 - Medical Director Compensation	64
dContact.16 - EMS Medical Director Fellowship Trained Status	65
decination - Line interior Birector Fellowering Francis Status	00
dConfiguration	66
dConfiguration Grouping	67
dConfiguration.01 - State Associated with the Certification/Licensure Levels	68
dConfiguration.02 - State Certification/Licensure Levels	69
dConfiguration.03 - Procedures Permitted by the State	70
dConfiguration.04 - Medications Permitted by the State	71
dConfiguration.05 - Protocols Permitted by the State	72
dConfiguration.06 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure	75
dConfiguration.07 - EMS Agency Procedures	76
dConfiguration.08 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication	77
dConfiguration.09 - EMS Agency Medications	78
dConfiguration.10 - EMS Agency Protocols	79
dConfiguration.11 - EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability	82
dConfiguration.12 - Billing Status	83
dConfiguration.13 - Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) Provided to EMS Agency Service Area	84
dConfiguration.14 - EMD Vendor	85
dConfiguration.15 - Patient Monitoring Capability(ies)	86
dConfiguration.16 - Crew Call Sign	87
dConfiguration.17 - Dispatch Center (CAD) Name or ID	88
all postion	90
dLocation	89
dLocation Grouping	90
dLocation.01 - EMS Location Type	91
dLocation.02 - EMS Location Name	92
dLocation.03 - EMS Location Number	93
dLocation.04 - EMS Location GPS	94
dLocation 05 - FMS Location US National Grid Coordinates	95

dLocation.06 - EMS Location Address dLocation.07 - EMS Location City dLocation.08 - EMS Location State dLocation.09 - EMS Station or Location ZIP Code dLocation.10 - EMS Location County dLocation.11 - EMS Location Country dLocation.12 - EMS Location Phone Number	96 97 98 99 100 101 102
dVehicle	103
dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle dVehicle.08 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance dVehicle.09 - Vehicle Initial Cost dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year dVehicle.11 - Year Miles/Kilometers Hours Accrued	104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115
dVehicle.12 - Annual Vehicle Hours dVehicle.13 - Annual Vehicle Miles/Kilometers	116 117
dPersonnel	118
dPersonnel Grouping dPersonnel.01 - EMS Personnel's Last Name dPersonnel.02 - EMS Personnel's First Name dPersonnel.03 - EMS Personnel's Middle Name/Initial dPersonnel.04 - EMS Personnel's Mailing Address dPersonnel.05 - EMS Personnel's City of Residence dPersonnel.06 - EMS Personnel's State dPersonnel.07 - EMS Personnel's ZIP Code dPersonnel.08 - EMS Personnel's Country dPersonnel.09 - EMS Personnel's Phone Number dPersonnel.10 - EMS Personnel's Phone Number dPersonnel.11 - EMS Personnel's Date of Birth dPersonnel.12 - EMS Personnel's Gender dPersonnel.13 - EMS Personnel's Race dPersonnel.14 - EMS Personnel's Citizenship dPersonnel.15 - EMS Personnel's Degree Subject/Field of Study dPersonnel.17 - EMS Personnel's Motor Vehicle License Type dPersonnel.18 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Status dPersonnel.20 - EMS Personnel's Foreign Language Ability dPersonnel.21 - EMS Personnel's State of Licensure dPersonnel.22 - EMS Personnel's State of Licensure	119 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 142 143
dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's State's Licensure ID Number dPersonnel.24 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Certification Licensure Level	144 145

dPersonnel.25 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Current Certification Date dPersonnel.26 - EMS Personnel's Initial State's Licensure Issue Date dPersonnel.27 - EMS Personnel's Current State's Licensure Expiration Date dPersonnel.28 - EMS Personnel's National Registry Number dPersonnel.29 - EMS Personnel's National Registry Certification Level dPersonnel.30 - EMS Personnel's Current National Registry Expiration Date dPersonnel.31 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status dPersonnel.32 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status Date dPersonnel.33 - EMS Personnel's Hire Date dPersonnel.34 - EMS Personnel's Primary EMS Job Role dPersonnel.35 - EMS Personnel's Other Job Responsibilities dPersonnel.36 - EMS Personnel's Total Length of Service in Years dPersonnel.37 - EMS Personnel's Date Length of Service Documented	146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency	159 160
dDevice	161
dDevice Grouping dDevice.01 - Medical Device Serial Number dDevice.02 - Medical Device Name or ID dDevice.03 - Medical Device Type dDevice.04 - Medical Device Manufacturer dDevice.05 - Medical Device Model Number dDevice.06 - Medical Device Purchase Date	162 163 164 165 166 167 168
dFacility	169
dFacility Grouping dFacility.01 - Type of Facility dFacility.02 - Facility Name dFacility.03 - Facility Location Code dFacility.04 - Hospital Designations dFacility.05 - Facility National Provider Identifier dFacility.06 - Facility Room, Suite, or Apartment dFacility.07 - Facility Street Address dFacility.08 - Facility City dFacility.09 - Facility State dFacility.10 - Facility ZIP Code dFacility.11 - Facility County dFacility.12 - Facility County dFacility.13 - Facility GPS Location dFacility.14 - Facility US National Grid Coordinates dFacility.15 - Facility Phone Number	170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184
dCustomResults	186
dCustomResults Grouping dCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result dCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced dCustomResults.03 - CorrelationID of DemographicReport Element or Group	187 188 189 190

eState Grouping eState.01 - State Required Element	192 193
eCustomConfiguration	194
eCustomConfiguration.01 - Custom Data Element Title eCustomConfiguration.02 - Custom Definition eCustomConfiguration.03 - Custom Data Type eCustomConfiguration.04 - Custom Data Element Recurrence eCustomConfiguration.05 - Custom Data Element Usage eCustomConfiguration.06 - Custom Data Element Potential Values eCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) eCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN) eCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID	195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
eRecord	205
eRecord Grouping eRecord.01 - Patient Care Report Number eRecord.02 - Software Creator eRecord.03 - Software Name eRecord.04 - Software Version	206 207 208 209 210
eResponse	211
eResponse Grouping eResponse.01 - EMS Agency Number eResponse.02 - EMS Agency Name eResponse.03 - Incident Number eResponse.03 - Incident Number eResponse.04 - EMS Response Number eResponse.05 - Type of Service Requested eResponse.06 - Standby Purpose eResponse.07 - Primary Role of the Unit eResponse.08 - Type of Dispatch Delay eResponse.09 - Type of Response Delay eResponse.10 - Type of Scene Delay eResponse.11 - Type of Transport Delay eResponse.12 - Type of Transport Delay eResponse.13 - EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number eResponse.14 - EMS Unit Call Sign eResponse.15 - Level of Care of This Unit eResponse.16 - Vehicle Dispatch Location eResponse.17 - Vehicle Dispatch Location US National Grid Coordinates eResponse.19 - Beginning Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle eResponse.21 - Patient Destination Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle eResponse.22 - Ending Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle eResponse.23 - Response Mode to Scene eResponse.24 - Additional Response Mode Descriptors	212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236
eDispatch	237

eDispatch Grouping eDispatch.01 - Complaint Reported by Dispatch eDispatch.02 - EMD Performed eDispatch.03 - EMD Card Number eDispatch.04 - Dispatch Center Name or ID eDispatch.05 - Dispatch Priority (Patient Acuity) eDispatch.06 - Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID	238 239 241 242 243 244 245 246
eCrew Grouping eCrew.01 - Crew Member ID eCrew.02 - Crew Member Level eCrew.03 - Crew Member Response Role	247 248 249 250
eTimes	251
eTimes Grouping eTimes.01 - PSAP Call Date/Time eTimes.02 - Dispatch Notified Date/Time eTimes.03 - Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time eTimes.04 - Dispatch Acknowledged Date/Time eTimes.05 - Unit En Route Date/Time eTimes.06 - Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time eTimes.07 - Arrived at Patient Date/Time eTimes.08 - Transfer of EMS Patient Care Date/Time eTimes.09 - Unit Left Scene Date/Time eTimes.10 - Arrival at Destination Landing Area Date/Time eTimes.11 - Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time eTimes.12 - Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time eTimes.13 - Unit Back in Service Date/Time eTimes.14 - Unit Canceled Date/Time eTimes.15 - Unit Back at Home Location Date/Time eTimes.16 - EMS Call Completed Date/Time	252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268
ePatient	269
ePatient Grouping ePatient.01 - EMS Patient ID ePatient.02 - Last Name ePatient.03 - First Name ePatient.04 - Middle Initial/Name ePatient.05 - Patient's Home Address ePatient.06 - Patient's Home City ePatient.07 - Patient's Home County ePatient.08 - Patient's Home State ePatient.09 - Patient's Home ZIP Code ePatient.10 - Patient's Country of Residence	270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
ePatient.10 - Patient's Country of Residence ePatient.11 - Patient Home Census Tract ePatient.12 - Social Security Number ePatient.13 - Gender ePatient.14 - Race ePatient.15 - Age	280 281 282 283 284 285

ePatient.16 - Age Units	286
ePatient.17 - Date of Birth	287
ePatient.18 - Patient's Phone Number	288
ePatient.19 - Patient's Email Address	289
ePatient.20 - State Issuing Driver's License	290
ePatient.21 - Driver's License Number	291
ePayment	292
ePayment Grouping	293
ePayment.01 - Primary Method of Payment	295
ePayment.02 - Physician Certification Statement	296
ePayment.03 - Date Physician Certification Statement Signed	297
ePayment.04 - Reason for Physician Certification Statement	298
ePayment.05 - Healthcare Provider Type Signing Physician Certification Statement	299
ePayment.06 - Last Name of Individual Signing Physician Certification Statement	300
ePayment.07 - First Name of Individual Signing Physician Certification Statement	301
ePayment.08 - Patient Resides in Service Area	302
ePayment.09 - Insurance Company ID	303
ePayment.10 - Insurance Company Name	304
ePayment.11 - Insurance Company Billing Priority	305
ePayment.12 - Insurance Company Address	306
ePayment.13 - Insurance Company City	307
ePayment.14 - Insurance Company State	308
ePayment.15 - Insurance Company ZIP Code	309
ePayment.16 - Insurance Company Country	310
ePayment.17 - Insurance Group ID	311
ePayment.18 - Insurance Policy ID Number	312
ePayment.19 - Last Name of the Insured	313
ePayment.20 - First Name of the Insured	314
ePayment.21 - Middle Initial/Name of the Insured	315
ePayment.22 - Relationship to the Insured	316
ePayment.58 - Insurance Group Name	317
ePayment.23 - Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name	318
ePayment.24 - Closest Relative/ Guardian First Name	319
ePayment.25 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Middle Initial/Name	320
ePayment.26 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Street Address	321
ePayment.27 - Closest Relative/ Guardian City	322
ePayment.28 - Closest Relative/ Guardian State	323
ePayment.29 - Closest Relative/ Guardian ZIP Code	324
ePayment.30 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Country	325
ePayment.31 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Phone Number	326
ePayment.32 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Relationship	327
ePayment.33 - Patient's Employer	328
ePayment.34 - Patient's Employer's Address	329
ePayment.35 - Patient's Employer's City	330
ePayment.36 - Patient's Employer's State	331
ePayment.37 - Patient's Employer's ZIP Code	332
ePayment.38 - Patient's Employer's Country	333
ePayment.39 - Patient's Employer's Primary Phone Number	334
ePayment.40 - Response Urgency	335
ePayment.41 - Patient Transport Assessment	336

ePayment.42 - Specialty Care Transport Care Provider	337
ePayment.44 - Ambulance Transport Reason Code	338
ePayment.45 - Round Trip Purpose Description	339
ePayment.46 - Stretcher Purpose Description	340
ePayment.47 - Ambulance Conditions Indicator	341
ePayment.48 - Mileage to Closest Hospital Facility	342
ePayment.49 - ALS Assessment Performed and Warranted	343
ePayment.50 - CMS Service Level	344
ePayment.51 - EMS Condition Code	345
ePayment.52 - CMS Transportation Indicator	346
ePayment.53 - Transport Authorization Code	347
ePayment.54 - Prior Authorization Code Payer	348
ePayment.55 - Supply Item Used Name	349
ePayment.56 - Number of Supply Item(s) Used	350
ePayment.57 - Payer Type	351
eScene	352
eScene Grouping	353
eScene.01 - First EMS Unit on Scene	354
eScene.02 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agencies at Scene	355
eScene.03 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agency ID Number	356
eScene.04 - Type of Other Service at Scene	357
eScene.05 - Date/Time Initial Responder Arrived on Scene	358
eScene.06 - Number of Patients at Scene	359
eScene.07 - Mass Casualty Incident	360
eScene.08 - Triage Classification for MCI Patient	361
eScene.09 - Incident Location Type	362
eScene.10 - Incident Facility Code	363
eScene.11 - Scene GPS Location	364
eScene.12 - Scene US National Grid Coordinates	365
eScene.13 - Incident Facility or Location Name	366
eScene.14 - Mile Post or Major Roadway	367
eScene.15 - Incident Street Address	368
eScene.16 - Incident Apartment, Suite, or Room	369
eScene.17 - Incident City	370
eScene.18 - Incident State	371
eScene.19 - Incident ZIP Code	372
eScene.20 - Scene Cross Street or Directions	373
eScene.21 - Incident County	374
eScene.22 - Incident Country	375
eScene.23 - Incident Country	376
COCCHO.20 Molderit Geriodo Fract	070
eSituation	377
eSituation Grouping	378
eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset	379
eSituation.02 - Possible Injury	380
eSituation.03 - Complaint Type	381
eSituation.04 - Complaint	382
eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint	383
eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint	384

eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location	385
eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System	386
eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom	387
eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms	388
eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression	389
eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions	390
eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity	391
eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury	392
eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupational Industry	393
eSituation.16 - Patient's Occupation	394
eSituation.17 - Patient Activity	395
eSituation.18 - Date/Time Last Known Well	396
esituation. 10 - Date/ Filine Last Known Well	330
elnjury	397
elnjury Grouping	398
elnjury.01 - Cause of Injury	400
elnjury.02 - Mechanism of Injury	401
elnjury.03 - Trauma Center Criteria	402
elnjury.04 - Vehicular, Pedestrian, or Other Injury Risk Factor	403
elnjury.05 - Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted by the Collision	404
elnjury.06 - Location of Patient in Vehicle	405
elnjury.07 - Use of Occupant Safety Equipment	406
elnjury.08 - Airbag Deployment	407
	407
elnjury.09 - Height of Fall (feet)	
elnjury.10 - OSHA Personal Protective Equipment Used	409
elnjury.11 - ACN System/Company Providing ACN Data	410
elnjury.12 - ACN Incident ID	411
elnjury.13 - ACN Call Back Phone Number	412
elnjury.14 - Date/Time of ACN Incident	413
elnjury.15 - ACN Incident Location	414
elnjury.16 - ACN Incident Vehicle Body Type	415
elnjury.17 - ACN Incident Vehicle Manufacturer	416
elnjury.18 - ACN Incident Vehicle Make	417
elnjury.19 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model	418
elnjury.20 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model Year	419
elnjury.21 - ACN Incident Multiple Impacts	420
elnjury.22 - ACN Incident Delta Velocity	421
elnjury.23 - ACN High Probability of Injury	422
elnjury.24 - ACN Incident PDOF	423
elnjury.25 - ACN Incident Rollover	424
elnjury.26 - ACN Vehicle Seat Location	425
elnjury.27 - Seat Occupied	426
elnjury.28 - ACN Incident Seatbelt Use	427
elnjury.29 - ACN Incident Airbag Deployed	428
eArrest	429
eArrest Grouping	430
eArrest.01 - Cardiac Arrest	431
eArrest.02 - Cardiac Arrest Etiology	432
eArrest.03 - Resuscitation Attempted By EMS	433

eArrest.04 - Arrest Witnessed By eArrest.05 - CPR Care Provided Prior to EMS Arrival eArrest.06 - Who Provided CPR Prior to EMS Arrival eArrest.07 - AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival eArrest.08 - Who Used AED Prior to EMS Arrival eArrest.09 - Type of CPR Provided eArrest.11 - First Monitored Arrest Rhythm of the Patient eArrest.12 - Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation eArrest.13 - Neurological Outcome at Hospital Discharge eArrest.14 - Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest eArrest.15 - Date/Time Resuscitation Discontinued eArrest.16 - Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued eArrest.17 - Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination eArrest.18 - End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event eArrest.19 - Date/Time of Initial CPR	434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 448 449
eHistory	450
eHistory Grouping eHistory.01 - Barriers to Patient Care eHistory.02 - Last Name of Patient's Practitioner eHistory.03 - First Name of Patient's Practitioner eHistory.04 - Middle Name/Initial of Patient's Practitioner eHistory.05 - Advance Directives eHistory.06 - Medication Allergies eHistory.07 - Environmental/Food Allergies eHistory.08 - Medical/Surgical History eHistory.09 - Medical History Obtained From eHistory.10 - The Patient's Type of Immunization eHistory.11 - Immunization Year eHistory.12 - Current Medications eHistory.13 - Current Medication Dose eHistory.14 - Current Medication Dosage Unit eHistory.15 - Current Medication Administration Route eHistory.16 - Presence of Emergency Information Form eHistory.17 - Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators eHistory.18 - Pregnancy eHistory.19 - Last Oral Intake	451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470
eNarrative	471
eNarrative Grouping eNarrative.01 - Patient Care Report Narrative	472 473
eVitals	474
eVitals Grouping eVitals.01 - Date/Time Vital Signs Taken eVitals.02 - Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eVitals.03 - Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) eVitals.04 - ECG Type eVitals.05 - Method of ECG Interpretation eVitals.06 - SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure)	475 477 478 479 481 482 483

eVitals.07 - DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure)	484
eVitals.08 - Method of Blood Pressure Measurement	485
eVitals.09 - Mean Arterial Pressure	486
eVitals.10 - Heart Rate	487
eVitals.11 - Method of Heart Rate Measurement	488
eVitals.12 - Pulse Oximetry	489
eVitals.13 - Pulse Rhythm	490
eVitals.14 - Respiratory Rate	491
eVitals.15 - Respiratory Effort	492
eVitals.16 - End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2)	493
eVitals.17 - Carbon Monoxide (CO)	494
eVitals.18 - Blood Glucose Level	495
eVitals.19 - Glasgow Coma Score-Eye	496
eVitals.20 - Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal	497
eVitals.21 - Glasgow Coma Score-Motor	498
eVitals.22 - Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier	499
eVitals.23 - Total Glasgow Coma Score	500
eVitals.24 - Temperature	501
eVitals.25 - Temperature Method	502
eVitals.26 - Level of Responsiveness (AVPU)	503
eVitals.27 - Pain Scale Score	504
eVitals.28 - Pain Scale Type	505
eVitals.29 - Stroke Scale Score	506
eVitals.30 - Stroke Scale Type	507
eVitals.31 - Reperfusion Checklist	508
eVitals.32 - APGAR	509
eVitals.33 - Revised Trauma Score	510
eLabs	511
eLaus	
	512
eLabs Grouping	512 513
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result	
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	513
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type	513 514
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result	513 514 515
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type	513 514 515 517
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results	513 514 515 517 518
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic	513 514 515 517 518 519
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type	513 514 515 517 518 519 520
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic	513 514 515 517 518 519 520 521
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic	513 514 515 517 518 519 520 521 522
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic	513 514 515 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic eExam eExam Grouping eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms eExam.02 - Length Based Tape Measure	513 514 515 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic	513 514 515 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic eExam eExam Grouping eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms eExam.02 - Length Based Tape Measure eExam.03 - Date/Time of Assessment eExam.04 - Skin Assessment	513 514 515 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic eExam eExam Grouping eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms eExam.02 - Length Based Tape Measure eExam.03 - Date/Time of Assessment eExam.04 - Skin Assessment eExam.05 - Head Assessment	513 514 515 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic	513 514 515 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528
eLabs Grouping eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic eExam eExam Grouping eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms eExam.02 - Length Based Tape Measure eExam.03 - Date/Time of Assessment eExam.04 - Skin Assessment eExam.05 - Head Assessment eExam.06 - Face Assessment	513 514 515 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529

eExam.10 - Abdominal Assessment Finding Location	534
eExam.11 - Abdomen Assessment	535
eExam.12 - Pelvis/Genitourinary Assessment	536
eExam.13 - Back and Spine Assessment Finding Location	537
eExam.14 - Back and Spine Assessment	538
eExam.15 - Extremity Assessment Finding Location	539
eExam.16 - Extremities Assessment	541
eExam.17 - Eye Assessment Finding Location	542
eExam.18 - Eye Assessment	543
eExam.19 - Mental Status Assessment	544
eExam.20 - Neurological Assessment	545
eExam.21 - Stroke/CVA Symptoms Resolved	546
eProtocols	547
eProtocols Grouping	548
eProtocols.01 - Protocols Used	549
eProtocols.02 - Protocol Age Category	552
	002
eMedications	553
eMedications Grouping	554
eMedications.01 - Date/Time Medication Administered	555
eMedications.02 - Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	556
eMedications.03 - Medication Given	557
eMedications.04 - Medication Administered Route	558
eMedications.05 - Medication Dosage	559
eMedications.06 - Medication Dosage Units	560
eMedications.07 - Response to Medication	561
eMedications.08 - Medication Complication	562
eMedications.09 - Medication Crew (Healthcare Professionals) ID	563
eMedications.10 - Role/Type of Person Administering Medication	564
eMedications.11 - Medication Authorization	565
eMedications.12 - Medication Authorizing Physician	566
eProcedures	567
eProcedures Grouping	568
eProcedures.01 - Date/Time Procedure Performed	569
eProcedures.02 - Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	570
eProcedures.03 - Procedure	571
eProcedures.04 - Size of Procedure Equipment	572
eProcedures.05 - Number of Procedure Attempts	572 573
eProcedures.06 - Procedure Successful	573 574
eProcedures.07 - Procedure Complication	575 570
eProcedures.08 - Response to Procedure	576
eProcedures.09 - Procedure Crew Members ID	577 570
eProcedures.10 - Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure	578 570
eProcedures.11 - Procedure Authorization	579 500
eProcedures.12 - Procedure Authorizing Physician	580
eProcedures.13 - Vascular Access Location	581
eAirway	582

eAirway Grouping	583
eAirway.01 - Indications for Invasive Airway	584
eAirway.02 - Date/Time Airway Device Placement Confirmation	585
eAirway.03 - Airway Device Being Confirmed	586
eAirway.04 - Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method	587
eAirway.05 - Tube Depth	588
eAirway.06 - Type of Individual Confirming Airway Device Placement	589
eAirway.07 - Crew Member ID	590
eAirway.08 - Airway Complications Encountered	591
eAirway.09 - Suspected Reasons for Failed Airway Management	592
eAirway.10 - Date/Time Decision to Manage the Patient with an Invasive Airway	593
eAirway.11 - Date/Time Invasive Airway Placement Attempts Abandoned	594
eDevice	595
eDevice Grouping	596
eDevice.01 - Medical Device Serial Number	597
eDevice.02 - Date/Time of Event (per Medical Device)	598
eDevice.03 - Medical Device Event Type	599
eDevice.04 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic Type	600
eDevice.05 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic	601
eDevice.06 - Medical Device Mode (Manual, AED, Pacing, CO2, O2, etc)	602
eDevice.07 - Medical Device ECG Lead	603
eDevice.08 - Medical Device ECG Interpretation	604
eDevice.09 - Type of Shock	605
eDevice.10 - Shock or Pacing Energy	606
eDevice.11 - Total Number of Shocks Delivered	607
eDevice.12 - Pacing Rate	608
CDEVICE. 12 - 1 deling Nate	000
eDisposition	609
eDisposition Grouping	610
eDisposition.01 - Destination/Transferred To, Name	611
eDisposition.02 - Destination/Transferred To, Code	612
eDisposition.03 - Destination Street Address	613
	614
eDisposition.04 - Destination City	
eDisposition.04 - Destination City eDisposition.05 - Destination State	
eDisposition.05 - Destination State	615
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County	
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code	615 616 617
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country	615 616 617 618
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location	615 616 617 618 619
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates	615 616 617 618 619 620
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit	615 616 617 618 619 620
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition	615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance	615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport	615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Transported From Ambulance	615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Transported From Ambulance eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method	615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Transported From Ambulance eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method eDisposition.17 - Transport Mode from Scene	615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Transported From Ambulance eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method eDisposition.17 - Transport Mode from Scene eDisposition.18 - Additional Transport Mode Descriptors	615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628
eDisposition.05 - Destination State eDisposition.06 - Destination County eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code eDisposition.08 - Destination Country eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Transported From Ambulance eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method eDisposition.17 - Transport Mode from Scene	615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627

eDisposition.21 - Type of Destination eDisposition.22 - Hospital In-Patient Destination eDisposition.23 - Hospital Capability	631 632 633
eDisposition.24 - Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation eDisposition.25 - Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation eDisposition.26 - Disposition Instructions Provided	634 635 636
eOutcome	637
eOutcome Grouping eOutcome.01 - Emergency Department Disposition eOutcome.02 - Hospital Disposition eOutcome.03 - External Report ID/Number Type eOutcome.04 - External Report ID/Number eOutcome.05 - Other Report Registry Type eOutcome.06 - Emergency Department Chief Complaint eOutcome.07 - First ED Systolic Blood Pressure eOutcome.08 - Emergency Department Recorded Cause of Injury eOutcome.09 - Emergency Department Procedures eOutcome.10 - Emergency Department Diagnosis eOutcome.11 - Date/Time of Hospital Admission eOutcome.12 - Hospital Procedures eOutcome.13 - Hospital Diagnosis eOutcome.14 - Total ICU Length of Stay eOutcome.15 - Total Ventilator Days eOutcome.17 - Outcome at Hospital Discharge	638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655
eCustomResults	656
eCustomResults Grouping eCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result eCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced eCustomResults.03 - CorrelationID of PatientCareReport Element or Group	657 658 659 660
eOther	661
eOther.01 - Review Requested eOther.02 - Potential System of Care/Specialty/Registry Patient eOther.03 - Personal Protective Equipment Used eOther.04 - EMS Professional (Crew Member) ID eOther.05 - Suspected EMS Work Related Exposure, Injury, or Death eOther.06 - The Type of Work-Related Injury, Death or Suspected Exposure	662 663 664 665 666 667 668
eOther.07 - Natural, Suspected, Intentional, or Unintentional Disaster eOther.08 - Crew Member Completing this Report eOther.09 - External Electronic Document Type eOther.10 - File Attachment Type eOther.11 - File Attachment Image eOther.12 - Type of Person Signing	669 670 671 672 673 674
eOther.13 - Signature Reason eOther.14 - Type Of Patient Representative eOther.15 - Signature Status	675 676 677

eOther.16 - Signature File Name	678
eOther.17 - Signature File Type	679
eOther.18 - Signature Graphic	680
eOther.19 - Date/Time of Signature	681
eOther.20 - Signature Last Name	682
eOther.21 - Signature First Name	683

DEMDataSet

Legend

Dataset Level: National State

Usage: M = Mandatory, R = Required, E = Recommended, or O = Optional

Attributes: N = Not Values, P = Pertinent Negatives, L = Nillable, and/or C = Correlation ID

DEMDataSet dState dCustomConfiguration 0:1 1: M DemographicReport dAgency 1:1 dContact 0:1 dConfiguration dLocation 0:1 dVehicle 0:1 dPersonnel 0:1 dDevice dFacility dCustomResults

EMSDataSet

Legend

Dataset Level: National S State

Usage: M = Mandatory, R = Required, E = Recommended, or O = Optional

Attributes: N = Not Values, P = Pertinent Negatives, L = Nillable, and/or C = Correlation ID

EMSDataSet eState 1:M Header 1:1 DemographicGroup dAgency.01 - EMS Agency Unique State ID dAgency.02 - EMS Agency Number 1:1 dAgency.04 - EMS Agency State e Custom Configuration0:1 PatientCareReport 1 : M eRecord 1:1 eResponse 1:1 1:1 eDispatch eCrew 0:1 eTimes 1:1 1:1 **ePatient** ePayment 1:1 eScene 1:1 eSituation 1:1 elnjury 1:1 eArrest 1:1 eHistory 1:1 eNarrative 0:1 eVitals 1:1 eLabs 0:1 eExam 0:1 eProtocols 1:1 eMedications **eProcedures** 1:1 eAirway 0:1 eDevice 0:1 eDisposition 1:1 eOutcome 1:1 eCustomResults eOther

dState

Legend

Dataset Level: National State

Usage: Media Mandatory, Reperiment Negatives, Lending Negatives, Lending Negatives, Lending Negatives, Lending Negatives, Lending Negatives, Lending Negatives, Negatives,

dState.01 - State Required Element

Definition

Indicates which elements are required by the state.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

TIMESTAMP

Data Type: String **minInclusive:** 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 **maxInclusive:** 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

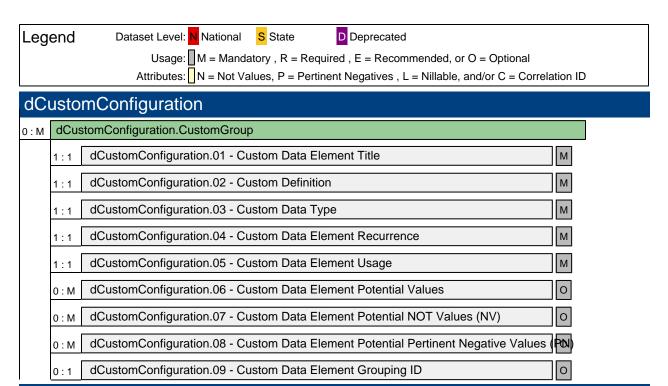
Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100

Data Element Comment

This element was created to document elements required by the state. The TIMESTAMP attribute describes the active date of the element.

dCustomConfiguration



dCustomConfiguration

dCustomConfiguration.01 - Custom Data Element Title

Definition

This is the title of the custom data element created to collect information that is not defined formally in NEMSIS Version 3.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

nemsisElement

Data Type: anySimpleType whiteSpace: preserve

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

This is grouped with all data elements in this section and can have multiple instances.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow customized data elements to be inserted and collected from within the NEMSIS Version 3 standard.

dCustomConfiguration.02 - Custom Definition

Definition

The definition of the custom element and how it should be used.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	0	255

Data Element Comment

dCustomConfiguration.03 - Custom Data Type

Definition

The data type of the custom element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Code List

Code	Description
9902001	Binary
9902003	Date/Time
9902005	Integer/Number
9902007	Other
9902009	Text/String
9902011	Boolean

Data Element Comment

dCustomConfiguration.04 - Custom Data Element Recurrence

Definition

Indication if the data element will accept multiple values.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Code List

CodeDescription9923001No9923003Yes

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow customized data elements to be inserted and collected from within the NEMSIS Version 3 standard.

dCustomConfiguration.05 - Custom Data Element Usage

Definition

The Usage (Mandatory, Required, Recommended, or Optional) for the Custom Data Element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Code List

CodeDescription9903001Mandatory9903003Required9903005Recommended9903007Optional

Data Element Comment

Mandatory = Must be completed and will not accept null values
Required = Must be completed but will accept null values
Recommended = Not required but if collected will accept null values
Optional = Not required but if collected, it cannot be a null value.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow customized data elements to be inserted and collected from within the NEMSIS Version 3 standard.

dCustomConfiguration.06 - Custom Data Element Potential Values

Definition

The values which are associated with the Custom Data Element. Values would be the choices provided to the user when they document the Custom Data Element

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

nemsisCode

Data Type: anySimpleType whiteSpace: preserve

customValueDescription

Data Type: anySimpleType whiteSpace: preserve

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1100

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow customized data elements to be inserted and collected from within the NEMSIS Version 3 standard.

dCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV)

Definition

NOT Values (NV) associated with the custom element

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Code List

CodeDescription7701001Not Applicable7701003Not Recorded7701005Not Reporting

dCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN)

Definition

Pertinent Negative Values (PN) associated with the custom element

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Code List

Code	Description
8801001	Contraindication Noted
8801003	Denied By Order
8801005	Exam Finding Not Present
8801007	Medication Allergy
8801009	Medication Already Taken
8801013	No Known Drug Allergy
8801015	None Reported
8801017	Not Performed by EMS
8801019	Refused
8801021	Unresponsive
8801023	Unable to Complete

dCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID

Definition

ID for custom element grouping.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	0	255

dAgency

Legend Dataset Level: National S State Deprecated Usage: M = Mandatory, R = Required, E = Recommended, or O = Optional Attributes: N = Not Values, P = Pertinent Negatives, L = Nillable, and/or C = Correlation ID	
dAgency	
1:1 dAgency.01 - EMS Agency Unique State ID	
1:1 dAgency.02 - EMS Agency Number]
0:1 dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name	, L
1:1 dAgency.04 - EMS Agency State]
1 : M dAgency.AgencyServiceGroup	С
1:1 dAgency.05 - EMS Agency Service Area States	М
1 : M dAgency.06 - EMS Agency Service Area County(ies)	MC
1 : M dAgency.07 - EMS Agency Census Tracts	R N, L C
1 : M dAgency.08 - EMS Agency Service Area ZIP Codes	R N, L C
1:1 dAgency.09 - Primary Type of Service	
0:M dAgency.10 - Other Types of Service	, L C
1:1 dAgency.11 - Level of Service	
1:1 dAgency.12 - Organization Status	
1:1 dAgency.13 - Organizational Type	
1:1 dAgency.14 - EMS Agency Organizational Tax Status	
1 : M dAgency.AgencyYearGroup	С
1:1 dAgency.15 - Statistical Calendar Year	М
1:1 dAgency.16 - Total Primary Service Area Size	R N, L
1:1 dAgency.17 - Total Service Area Population	R N, L
1:1 dAgency.18 - 911 EMS Call Center Volume per Year	R N, L
1:1 dAgency.19 - EMS Dispatch Volume per Year	R N, L
1:1 dAgency.20 - EMS Patient Transport Volume per Year	R N, L
1:1 dAgency.21 - EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year	R N, L
0 : 1 dAgency.22 - EMS Billable Calls per Year	N, L
0:1 dAgency.23 - EMS Agency Time Zone	
0:1 dAgency.24 - EMS Agency Daylight Savings Time Use	
1 : M dAgency.25 - National Provider Identifier N S R	N, L C
1 : M dAgency.26 - Fire Department ID Number	N, L C
dAgency	

State

National

dAgency.01 - EMS Agency Unique State ID

Definition

The unique ID assigned to the EMS Agency which is associated with all state licensure numbers and information.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring150

Data Element Comment

This may be the EMS Agency Name or a unique number assigned by the state EMS office. This is required to document multiple license types and numbers associated with the same EMS Agency.

State

National

dAgency.02 - EMS Agency Number

Definition

The state-assigned provider number of the responding agency

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring115

Data Element Comment

This is the primary identifier for the entire Demographic Section. Each of the Demographic sections must be associated with an EMS Agency Number. An EMS Agency can have more than one Agency Number within a state. This reflects the ability for an EMS Agency to have a different number for each service type or location (based on state implementation). The EMS Agency Number in dAgency.02 can be used to auto-populate eResponse.01 EMS Agency Number in the EMS Event section.

State

dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name

Definition

The formal name of the agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength 100

string

State National

dAgency.04 - EMS Agency State

Definition

The state/territory which assigned the EMS agency number.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

					a	_
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

This has been clarified to reflect that it is the state in which the EMS Agency resides and the state associated with the EMS Agency number.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

State

National

dAgency.05 - EMS Agency Service Area States

Definition

The states in which the EMS Agency provides services including the state associated with the EMS Agency Number.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

Each state is captured as a group where the EMS agency provides service. The group includes dAgency.05, dAgency.06, dAgency.07, and Agency.08.

Element added to document all of the states in which the EMS agency provides services. Each state listed is associated with the counties, census tracts, and ZIP codes within the EMS Agency Service Area for each state.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

State

National

dAgency.06 - EMS Agency Service Area County(ies)

Definition

The county(ies) within each state for which the agency formally provides service.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{5}

Data Element Comment

Each state listed is associated with the counties, census tracts, and ZIP codes within the EMS Agency Service Area for each state. County codes are based on ISO/ANSI codes. It is a 5-digit code based on state (2-digit) and county (3-digit).

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

State

National

dAgency.07 - EMS Agency Census Tracts

Definition

The US census tracts in which the EMS agency formally provides service.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{11}

Data Element Comment

This data element was added to better document the service area of the EMS Agency. Each state listed is associated with the counties, census tracts, and ZIP codes within the EMS Agency Service Area for each state.

The format of the census tract number must be an 11-digit number, based upon the 2010 census, using the pattern: 2-digit State Code 3-digit County Code 6-digit Census Tract Number (no decimal)

Example: NEMSIS TAC office (UT, Salt Lake County, Census Tract - located at 295 Chipeta Way, Salt Lake City, UT) 49035101400

Census Tract Data Website (files and descriptions): http://www.census.gov/geo/maps-data/data/tract_rel_download.html

State

National

dAgency.08 - EMS Agency Service Area ZIP Codes

Definition

The ZIP codes for the EMS Agency's service area.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]{5}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{4}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{5}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z] [0-9][A-Z][0-9] \\$

Data Element Comment

This data element was added to better document the service area of the EMS Agency. Each state listed is associated with the counties, census tracts, and ZIP codes within the EMS Agency Service Area for each state.

Zip Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

State

National

dAgency.09 - Primary Type of Service

Definition

The primary service type provided by the agency.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airwav	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

Code	Description
9920001	911 Response (Scene) with Transport Capability
9920003	911 Response (Scene) without Transport Capability
9920005	Air Medical
9920007	ALS Intercept
9920011	Hazmat
9920013	Medical Transport (Convalescent, Interfacility Transfer Hospital and Nursing Home)
9920015	Rescue
9920017	Community Paramedicine
9920019	Critical Care (Ground)

Data Element Comment

The Primary Type of Service is associated with each of the EMS Agency Numbers.

dAgency.10

State

dAgency.10 - Other Types of Service

Definition

The other service type(s) which are provided by the agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
9920001	911 Response (Scene) with Transport Capability
9920003	911 Response (Scene) without Transport Capability
9920005	Air Medical
9920007	ALS Intercept
9920011	Hazmat
9920013	Medical Transport (Convalescent, Interfacility Transfer Hospital and Nursing Home)
9920015	Rescue
9920017	Community Paramedicine
9920019	Critical Care (Ground)

Data Element Comment

If no other services are provided beyond the Primary Service Type, Not Applicable should be used. This should include all of the types of services not listed in (dAgency.09) Primary Type of Service.

State

National

dAgency.11 - Level of Service

Definition

The level of service which the agency provides EMS care for every request for service (the minimum certification level). This may be the license level granted by the state EMS office.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airwa	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

Code	Description
9917001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9917003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	2009 Paramedic
9917009	First Responder
9917011	EMT-Basic
9917013	EMT-Intermediate
9917015	EMT-Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

The Level of Service is associated with the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) for the EMS Agency. For example a BLS licensed ambulance service (EMT-Basic) with EMT-Intermediate or EMT-Paramedic on staff, the appropriate level of service is "EMT-Basic". This is because the care provided to patients is limited to BLS skills.

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

State

National

dAgency.12 - Organization Status

Definition

The primary organizational status of the agency. The definition of Volunteer or Non-Volunteer is based on state or local definitions.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_09	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

CodeDescription1016001Mixed1016003Non-Volunteer1016005Volunteer

Data Element Comment

The Organizational Status is associated with the EMS Agency and the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

State

National

dAgency.13 - Organizational Type

Definition

The organizational structure from which EMS services are delivered (fire, hospital, county, etc.)

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_08	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airwav	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

CodeDescription9912001Fire Department9912003Governmental, Non-Fire9912005Hospital9912007Private, Nonhospital9912009Tribal

Data Element Comment

Organizational Type is associated with the EMS Agency and the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

State

National

dAgency.14 - EMS Agency Organizational Tax Status

Definition

The EMS Agencies business/corporate organizational tax status

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Code List

Code Description 1018001 For Profit

1018003 Other (e.g., Government)

1018005 Not For Profit

Data Element Comment

Associated with the EMS Agency for the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

State

National

dAgency.15 - Statistical Calendar Year

Definition

The calendar year to which the information pertains for the EMS Agency and the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusiveinteger19002050

Data Element Comment

Added Calendar Year to the definition to remove confusion noted in draft comments. Will allow multiple entry to allow data to be stored on several years. This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) and elements dAgency.16 through dAgency.22

State

National

dAgency.16 - Total Primary Service Area Size

Definition

The total square miles in the agency's service area.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_12	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger14,000,000

Data Element Comment

State

National

dAgency.17 - Total Service Area Population

Definition

The total population in the agency's service area based if possible on year 2010 census data.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_13	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger14,000,000

Data Element Comment

State

National

dAgency.18 - 911 EMS Call Center Volume per Year

Definition

The number of 911 calls received by the call center during the last calendar year

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_14	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger14,000,000

Data Element Comment

This statistical information is associated with the EMS Agency's specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). A value should be associated with each with (dAgency.15) Statistical Calendar Year.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Name Clarified with "Call Center"

State

National

dAgency.19 - EMS Dispatch Volume per Year

Definition

The number of EMS dispatches during the last calendar year

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_15	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger14,000,000

Data Element Comment

State

National

dAgency.20 - EMS Patient Transport Volume per Year

Definition

The number of EMS transports per year based on last calendar year.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_16	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger14,000,000

Data Element Comment

State

National

dAgency.21 - EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year

Definition

The number of EMS patient contacts per year based on last calendar year.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_17	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger14,000,000

Data Element Comment

State

dAgency.22 - EMS Billable Calls per Year

Definition

The number of EMS patient encounters which are billable based on the last calendar year.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_18	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger14,000,000

Data Element Comment

dAgency.23 - EMS Agency Time Zone

Definition

The time zone for the EMS Agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_19	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Description
All other time zones
GMT-04:00 Atlantic Time
GMT-05:00 Eastern Time
GMT-06:00 Central Time
GMT-07:00 Mountain Time
GMT-08:00 Pacific Time
GMT-09:00 Alaska
GMT-10:00 Hawaii
GMT-11:00 Midway Island, Samoa

Data Element Comment

Associated with each of the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). If more than one Time Zone is located within the EMS Agency service area, please chose the time zone covering the greatest volume of EMS events.

dAgency.24

dAgency.24 - EMS Agency Daylight Savings Time Use

Definition

Indicate if the EMS Agency conforms to Daylight Savings Time.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D01_20	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Description 9923001 No 9923003 Yes

Data Element Comment

Associated with each of the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02). If the EMS Agency service area contains areas with variations in Daylight Savings Time implementation, choose the response which best represents the majority of the EMS events.

State

National

dAgency.25 - National Provider Identifier

Definition

The National Provider Identifier issued by CMS.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D01_21	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data Type length string 10

Data Element Comment

Only EMS Agencies billing for service will have an NPI number.

CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) NPI Registry lookup: https://npiregistry.cms.hhs.gov/NPPESRegistry/NPIRegistryHome.do

State

National

dAgency.26 - Fire Department ID Number

Definition

The state assigned Fire Department ID Number for EMS Agency(ies) operating within a Fire Department.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring120

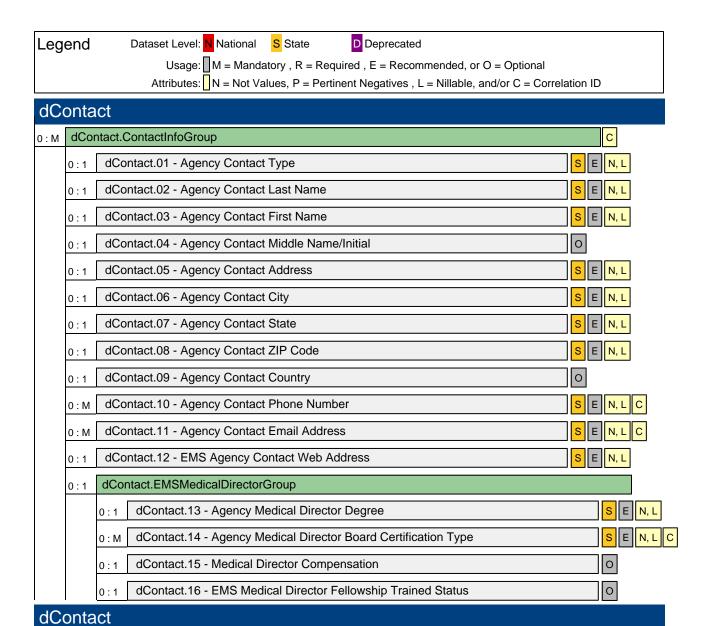
Data Element Comment

Fire Department ID was added to better integrate Fire Department EMS Agencies and linkage to other EMS related data systems such as NFIRS.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better associate Fire and EMS licensure and operational identifiers.

dContact



State

dContact.01 - Agency Contact Type

Definition

The contact type within the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code	Description
1101001	Administrative Assistant
1101003	EMS Agency Director/Chief/Lead Administrator/CEO
1101005	EMS Assistant Agency Director/Chief/Administrator/CEO
1101007	EMS Assistant Medical Director
1101009	EMS IT/Data Specialist
1101011	EMS Medical Director
1101013	EMS Quality/Performance Improvement Specialist
1101015	EMS Training/Education Specialist
1101017	Other

State

dContact.02 - Agency Contact Last Name

Definition

The Last Name of the agency's primary contact.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

minLength **Data Type** maxLength string 60

State

dContact.03 - Agency Contact First Name

Definition

The first name of the agency's primary contact.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

minLength **Data Type** maxLength string 50

dContact.04 - Agency Contact Middle Name/Initial

Definition

The middle name or initial of the agency's primary contact.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D02_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

State

dContact.05 - Agency Contact Address

Definition

The street address of the agency contact's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_04	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 1 255

Data Element Comment

The address for the director/chief/lead administrator/CEO/ should be the main address for the EMS agency.

State

dContact.06 - Agency Contact City

Definition

The city of the EMS contact's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

Data Element Comment

The city should be the mailing address for each contact type for the EMS agency. The EMS agency primary address information (e.g., City) should be entered for the Agency Contact Type (dContact.05) "EMS Agency Director/Chief/Lead Administrator/CEO".

City codes are based on GNIS Feature Class. The primary Feature Class to use is "Civil" with "Populated Place" and "Military" code as additional options.

Definitions for each GNIS City Feature Class can be found on the GNIS Codes website.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dContact.07 - Agency Contact State

Definition

The state of the Agency contact's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

The address for the director/chief/lead administrator/CEO/ should be the main address for the EMS agency. Based on the state ANSI Code. For individuals living outside the USA full address to be entered in the address line.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dContact.08 - Agency Contact ZIP Code

Definition

The ZIP code of the Agency's contact's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]{5}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{4}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{5}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z] [0-9][A-Z][0-9] \\$

Data Element Comment

The address for the director/chief/lead administrator/CEO/ should be the main address for the EMS agency.

Zip Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition.

dContact.09 - Agency Contact Country

Definition

The Country code of the Agency's contact's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescriptionCACanadaMXMexicoUSUnited States

Data Element Comment

The International Organization for Standardization (ISO) ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code element for the country. The address for the director/chief/lead administrator/CEO/ should be the main address for the EMS agency. For individuals living outside the USA full address to be entered in the address line.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166): http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

State

dContact.10 - Agency Contact Phone Number

Definition

Agency contact phone number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

PhoneNumberType

9913001 - Fax 9913003 - Home 9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager 9913009 - Work

Constraints

Pattern

[2-9][0-9][0-9]-[2-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9]

State

dContact.11 - Agency Contact Email Address

Definition

The primary email address of the Agency contact.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_10	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

EmailAddressType

9904001 - Personal 9904003 - Work

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 3 100

Pattern .+@.+

Data Element Comment

The address for the director/chief/lead administrator/CEO/ should be the main address for the EMS agency.

State

dContact.12 - EMS Agency Contact Web Address

Definition

The primary website address of the agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D02_11	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring3255

Data Element Comment

The EMS agency website address should be entered for the Agency Contact Type (dContact.05) "EMS Agency Director/Chief/Lead Administrator/CEO". The EMS agency website address or other websites are optional for other contact types (e.g., Administrative Assistant, EMS Medical Director, etc.).

State

dContact.13 - Agency Medical Director Degree

Definition

The medical school degree type of the EMS Medical Director.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code	Description
1113001	Doctor of Medicine
1113003	Doctor of Osteopathy

Data Element Comment

The Medical Director Information has been merged into Section dContact. This data element is now associated with the Medical Director and Assistant Medical Director Contacts in Section dContact.

State

dContact.14 - Agency Medical Director Board Certification Type

Definition

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

Documentation of the type of board certification of the EMS Agency Medical Director.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
1114001	Allergy and Immunology
1114003	Anesthesiology
1114005	Colon and Rectal Surgery
1114007	Dermatology
1114009	Emergency Medicine
1114011	Family Medicine
1114013	Internal Medicine
1114015	Neurological Surgery
1114017	Neurology
1114019	None (Not Board Certified)
1114021	Obstetrics and Gynecology
1114023	Ophthalmology
1114025	Orthopedic Surgery
1114027	Otolaryngology
1114029	Pediatrics
1114031	Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
1114033	Plastic Surgery
1114035	Psychiatry
1114037	Surgery
1114039	Thoracic Surgery
1114041	Urology
1114043	Vascular Surgery
1114041	Urology

Data Element Comment

This is based on the American Board of Medical Specialties List of Certifications. The Medical Director Information from Section D02 of NEMSIS Version 2.2.1 has been merged into Version 3 Section dContact.

dContact.15 - Medical Director Compensation

Definition

Indication of Medical Director's Compensation.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescription1115001Compensated1115003Non-Compensated

Data Element Comment

This element applies to the Medical Director(s) for an EMS agency (EMS Medical Director and EMS Assistant Medical Director).

dContact.16 - EMS Medical Director Fellowship Trained Status

Definition

Indication if the EMS Medical Director is Fellowship trained.

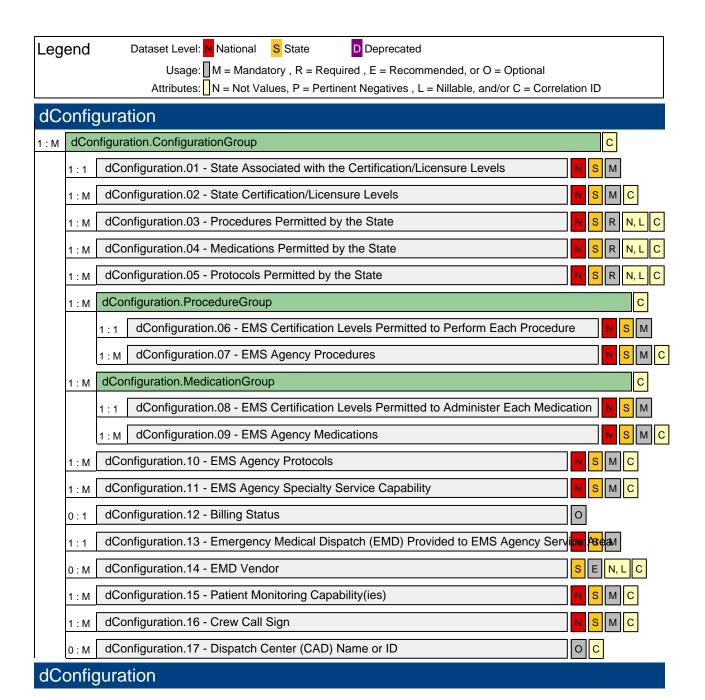
National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Description 9923001 No

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

dConfiguration



dConfiguration.01

State

National

dConfiguration.01 - State Associated with the Certification/Licensure Levels

Definition

The state associated with the state certification/licensure levels.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

Associated with the state (dAgency.01 - EMS Agency State).

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

The state EMS system does not need to import this information into their database. Reference the Demographic Dataset Submission Guide for further details.

National

dConfiguration.02 - State Certification/Licensure Levels

Definition

All of the potential levels of certification/licensure for EMS personnel recognized by the state.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
9911001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9911003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9911005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9911007	2009 Paramedic
9911009	EMT-Basic
9911011	EMT-Intermediate
9911013	EMT-Paramedic
9911015	First Responder
9911019	Other
9911021	Physician
9911023	Critical Care Paramedic
9911025	Community Paramedicine
9911027	Nurse Practitioner
9911029	Physician Assistant
9911031	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9911033	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

The new 2009 Education Levels have been added. The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

The state EMS system does not need to import this information into their database. Reference the Demographic Dataset Submission Guide for further details.

National

dConfiguration.03 - Procedures Permitted by the State

Definition

A list of all of the procedures permitted by the EMS Agency's licensing state.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypemaxInclusiveminInclusiveinteger1000000000100000

Data Element Comment

This data element should capture all of the procedures permitted by the state for any/all levels of EMS personnel in the state. This is associated with the EMS Agency State (dAgency.01). This is related to the EMS Agency's procedures (dConfiguration.07) which have been implemented within the EMS System.

State EMS systems which have regulatory authority to determine the procedures statewide may identify SNOMEDCT procedure codes based on medical direction and their own need.

Code list is represented in SNOMEDCT: Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

SNOMEDCT

Website: http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed_main.html

Product: Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

The EMS agency should submit "Not Applicable" and "Nil" to the state system for the demographic export. The state EMS system does not need to import this information into their database. It is the responsibility of the state to submit this element to the national EMS database (NEMSIS). Reference the Demographic Dataset Submission Guide for further details.

National

dConfiguration.04 - Medications Permitted by the State

Definition

A list of all of the medications permitted by the state to be used by each EMS state certification/licensure level.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 2

Data Element Comment

This data element should capture all of the medications permitted by the state for any/all levels of EMS personnel in the state. This should be stored as an RxNorm (RXCUI) Code. This is associated with the EMS Agency State (dAgency.01).

The EMS agency should submit "Not Applicable" and "Nil" to the state system for the demographic export. The state EMS system does not need to import this information into their database. It is the responsibility of the state to submit this element to the national EMS database (NEMSIS). Reference the Demographic Dataset Submission Guide for further details.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

State EMS systems which have regulatory authority to identify medications to be administered within the state may identify specific RxNorm codes based on medical direction and their own need.

List of medications based on RxNorm (RXCUI) code.

Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

RxNorm

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Website - http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/rxnorm/docs/rxnormfiles.html

Product - RxNorm Full Monthly Release

National

dConfiguration.05 - Protocols Permitted by the State

Definition

A list of all of the protocols permitted by the state.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
9914001	Airway
9914003	Airway-Failed
9914005	Airway-Obstruction/Foreign Body
9914007	Airway-Rapid Sequence Induction (RSI-Paralytic)
9914009	Airway-Sedation Assisted (Non-Paralytic)
9914011	Cardiac Arrest-Asystole
9914013	Cardiac Arrest-Hypothermia-Therapeutic
9914015	Cardiac Arrest-Pulseless Electrical Activity
9914017	Cardiac Arrest-Ventricular Fibrillation/ Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia
9914019	Cardiac Arrest-Post Resuscitation Care
9914021	Environmental-Altitude Sickness
9914023	Environmental-Cold Exposure
9914025	Environmental-Frostbite/Cold Injury
9914027	Environmental-Heat Exposure/Exhaustion
9914029	Environmental-Heat Stroke/Hyperthermia
9914031	Environmental-Hypothermia
9914033	Exposure-Airway/Inhalation Irritants
9914035	Exposure-Biological/Infectious
9914037	Exposure-Blistering Agents
9914041	Exposure-Chemicals to Eye
9914043	Exposure-Cyanide
9914045	Exposure-Explosive/ Blast Injury
9914047	Exposure-Nerve Agents
9914049	Exposure-Radiologic Agents
9914051	General-Back Pain
9914053	General-Behavioral/Patient Restraint
9914055	General-Cardiac Arrest
9914057	General-Dental Problems
9914059	General-Epistaxis
9914061	General-Fever
9914063	General-Individualized Patient Protocol
9914065	General-Indwelling Medical Devices/Equipment
9914067	General-IV Access
9914069	General-Medical Device Malfunction
9914071	General-Pain Control
9914073	General-Spinal Immobilization/Clearance
9914075	General-Universal Patient Care/ Initial Patient Contact
9914077	Injury-Amputation
9914079	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Land

9914081 Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Marine 9914083 Injury-Bleeding/ Hemorrhage Control 9914085 Injury-Burns-Thermal Injury-Cardiac Arrest 9914087 Injury-Crush Syndrome 9914089 Injury-Diving Emergencies 9914091 Injury-Drowning/Near Drowning 9914093 9914095 Injury-Electrical Injuries Injury-Extremity 9914097 9914099 Injury-Eye 9914101 Injury-Head 9914103 Injury-Impaled Object Injury-Multisystem 9914105 9914107 Injury-Spinal Cord 9914109 Medical-Abdominal Pain 9914111 Medical-Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis 9914113 Medical-Altered Mental Status 9914115 Medical-Bradycardia 9914117 Medical-Cardiac Chest Pain 9914119 Medical-Diarrhea 9914121 Medical-Hyperglycemia 9914123 Medical-Hypertension 9914125 Medical-Hypoglycemia/Diabetic Emergency 9914127 Medical-Hypotension/Shock (Non-Trauma) 9914129 Medical-Influenza-Like Illness/ Upper Respiratory Infection Medical-Nausea/Vomiting 9914131 9914133 Medical-Newborn/ Neonatal Resuscitation 9914135 General-Overdose/Poisoning/Toxic Ingestion 9914137 Medical-Pulmonary Edema/CHF Medical-Respiratory Distress/Asthma/COPD/Reactive Airway 9914139 9914141 Medical-Seizure 9914143 Medical-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI) 9914145 Medical-Stroke/TIA 9914147 Medical-Supraventricular Tachycardia (Including Atrial Fibrillation) 9914149 Medical-Syncope 9914151 Medical-Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse) 9914153 Not Done OB/GYN-Childbirth/Labor/Delivery 9914155 OB/GYN-Eclampsia 9914157 9914159 **OB/GYN-Gynecologic Emergencies** 9914161 **OB/GYN-Pregnancy Related Emergencies** 9914163 OB/GYN-Post-partum Hemorrhage 9914165 Other 9914167 **Exposure-Carbon Monoxide** 9914169 Cardiac Arrest-Do Not Resuscitate 9914171 Cardiac Arrest-Special Resuscitation Orders 9914173 **Exposure-Smoke Inhalation** 9914175 General-Community Paramedicine / Mobile Integrated Healthcare 9914177 General-Exception Protocol 9914179 General-Extended Care Guidelines General-Interfacility Transfers 9914181 9914183 General-Law Enforcement - Blood for Legal Purposes 9914185 General-Law Enforcement - Assist with Law Enforcement Activity 9914187 General-Neglect or Abuse Suspected 9914189 General-Refusal of Care Injury-Mass/Multiple Casualties 9914191 Injury-Thoracic 9914193 Medical-Adrenal Insufficiency 9914195 9914197 Medical-Apparent Life Threatening Event (ALTE) 9914199 Medical-Tachycardia 9914201 Cardiac Arrest-Determination of Death / Withholding Resuscitative Efforts 9914203 Injury-Conducted Electrical Weapon (e.g., Taser) 9914205 Injury-Facial Trauma 9914207 Injury-General Trauma Management 9914209 Iniury-Lightning/Lightning Strike 9914211 Injury-SCUBA Injury/Accidents 9914213 Injury-Topical Chemical Burn Medical-Beta Blocker Poisoning/Overdose 9914215 9914217 Medical-Calcium Channel Blocker Poisoning/Overdose

9914219 Medical-Opioid Poisoning/Overdose
 9914221 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Bronchiolitis
 9914223 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Croup
 9914225 Medical-Stimulant Poisoning/Overdose

Data Element Comment

This data element should capture all of the protocols permitted by the state for any/all levels of EMS personnel in the state. This is associated with the EMS Agency State (dAgency.01).

States can add additional protocols to the list but the additional state protocols must map to these uniform codes.

The list is defined by the NASEMSO State Medical Directors.

The EMS agency should submit "Not Applicable" and "Nil" to the state system for the demographic export. The state EMS system does not need to import this information into their database. It is the responsibility of the state to submit this element to the national EMS database (NEMSIS). Reference the Demographic Dataset Submission Guide for further details.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better identify states with statewide protocols and define state EMS capability and care.

National

dConfiguration.06 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure

Definition

EMS certification levels which are permitted to perform the procedure listed in dConfiguration.07.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes NOT Values		No
Version 2 Element	D04_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Allway Caldiac Ariest Fediatic Response Strivi Siloke Had	Airwav	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Traum
---	--------	----------------	-----------	----------	-------	--------	-------

Code List

Code	Description
9917001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9917003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	2009 Paramedic
9917009	First Responder
9917011	EMT-Basic
9917013	EMT-Intermediate
9917015	EMT-Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

Using each certification level within the agency, indicate the approved procedures allowed utilizing dConfiguration.07 (EMS Agency Procedures).

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

National

dConfiguration.07 - EMS Agency Procedures

Definition

A list of all procedures that the agency has implemented and available for use by any/all EMS certification levels.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypemaxInclusiveminInclusiveinteger1000000000100000

Data Element Comment

This is associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) since each EMS Agency Number may have different capabilities. Each procedure is associated with the EMS professional certification levels permitted to perform the procedure.

EMS Agencies may identify additional SNOMEDCT procedure codes based on medical direction and their own need. If an agency resides in a state with statewide approved procedures, they should be listed/implemented here.

Code list is represented in SNOMEDCT: Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

SNOMEDCT

Website: http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed_main.html

Product: Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

National

dConfiguration.08 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication

Definition

All EMS certification levels which are permitted to administer the medications listed in dConfiguration.09 (EMS Agency Medications).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes NOT Values		No
Version 2 Element	D04_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airwa	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

Code	Description
9917001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9917003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	2009 Paramedic
9917009	First Responder
9917011	EMT-Basic
9917013	EMT-Intermediate
9917015	EMT-Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

Using each certification level within the agency, indicate the approved medications allowed utilizing dConfiguration.09 (EMS Agency Medications).

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

National

dConfiguration.09 - EMS Agency Medications

Definition

A list of all medications the agency has implemented and have available for use.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes NOT Values		No
Version 2 Element	D04_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 2 7

Data Element Comment

The medication list is stored as the RxNorm (RXCUI) Code. This is associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) since each EMS Agency Number may have different capabilities.

List of medications based on RxNorm (RXCUI) code. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

RxNorm

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Website - http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/rxnorm/docs/rxnormfiles.html

Product - RxNorm Full Monthly Release

National

dConfiguration.10 - EMS Agency Protocols

Definition

A list of all of the EMS field protocols that the agency has in place and available for use.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element D04_08		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
9914001	Airway
9914003	Airway-Failed
9914005	Airway-Obstruction/Foreign Body
9914007	Airway-Rapid Sequence Induction (RSI-Paralytic)
9914009	Airway-Sedation Assisted (Non-Paralytic)
9914011	Cardiac Arrest-Asystole
9914013	Cardiac Arrest-Hypothermia-Therapeutic
9914015	Cardiac Arrest-Pulseless Electrical Activity
9914017	Cardiac Arrest-Ventricular Fibrillation/ Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia
9914019	Cardiac Arrest-Post Resuscitation Care
9914021	Environmental-Altitude Sickness
9914023	Environmental-Cold Exposure
9914025	Environmental-Frostbite/Cold Injury
9914027	Environmental-Heat Exposure/Exhaustion
9914029	Environmental-Heat Stroke/Hyperthermia
9914031	Environmental-Hypothermia
9914033	Exposure-Airway/Inhalation Irritants
9914035	Exposure-Biological/Infectious
9914037	Exposure-Blistering Agents
9914041	Exposure-Chemicals to Eye
9914043	Exposure-Cyanide
9914045	Exposure-Explosive/ Blast Injury
9914047	Exposure-Nerve Agents
9914049	Exposure-Radiologic Agents
9914051	General-Back Pain
9914053	General-Behavioral/Patient Restraint
9914055	General-Cardiac Arrest
9914057	General-Dental Problems
9914059	General-Epistaxis
9914061	General-Fever
9914063	General-Individualized Patient Protocol
9914065	General-Indwelling Medical Devices/Equipment
9914067	General-IV Access
9914069	General-Medical Device Malfunction
9914071	General-Pain Control
9914073	General-Spinal Immobilization/Clearance
9914075	General-Universal Patient Care/ Initial Patient Contact
9914077	Injury-Amputation
9914079	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Land
9914081	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Marine
9914083	Injury-Bleeding/ Hemorrhage Control
_	

9914085 Injury-Burns-Thermal 9914087 Injury-Cardiac Arrest 9914089 Injury-Crush Syndrome 9914091 Injury-Diving Emergencies Injury-Drowning/Near Drowning 9914093 Injury-Electrical Injuries 9914095 Injury-Extremity 9914097 9914099 Injury-Eye Injury-Head 9914101 9914103 Injury-Impaled Object 9914105 Injury-Multisystem 9914107 Injury-Spinal Cord 9914109 Medical-Abdominal Pain 9914111 Medical-Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis 9914113 Medical-Altered Mental Status 9914115 Medical-Bradycardia 9914117 Medical-Cardiac Chest Pain 9914119 Medical-Diarrhea 9914121 Medical-Hyperglycemia 9914123 Medical-Hypertension Medical-Hypoglycemia/Diabetic Emergency 9914125 Medical-Hypotension/Shock (Non-Trauma) 9914127 9914129 Medical-Influenza-Like Illness/ Upper Respiratory Infection 9914131 Medical-Nausea/Vomiting 9914133 Medical-Newborn/ Neonatal Resuscitation General-Overdose/Poisoning/Toxic Ingestion 9914135 9914137 Medical-Pulmonary Edema/CHF 9914139 Medical-Respiratory Distress/Asthma/COPD/Reactive Airway 9914141 Medical-Seizure 9914143 Medical-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI) 9914145 Medical-Stroke/TIA 9914147 Medical-Supraventricular Tachycardia (Including Atrial Fibrillation) 9914149 Medical-Syncope Medical-Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse) 9914151 9914153 Not Done 9914155 OB/GYN-Childbirth/Labor/Delivery 9914157 OB/GYN-Eclampsia 9914159 OB/GYN-Gynecologic Emergencies **OB/GYN-Pregnancy Related Emergencies** 9914161 9914163 OB/GYN-Post-partum Hemorrhage 9914165 Other 9914167 **Exposure-Carbon Monoxide** 9914169 Cardiac Arrest-Do Not Resuscitate 9914171 Cardiac Arrest-Special Resuscitation Orders **Exposure-Smoke Inhalation** 9914173 9914175 General-Community Paramedicine / Mobile Integrated Healthcare 9914177 General-Exception Protocol 9914179 General-Extended Care Guidelines 9914181 General-Interfacility Transfers 9914183 General-Law Enforcement - Blood for Legal Purposes General-Law Enforcement - Assist with Law Enforcement Activity 9914185 9914187 General-Neglect or Abuse Suspected 9914189 General-Refusal of Care Injury-Mass/Multiple Casualties 9914191 Injury-Thoracic 9914193 Medical-Adrenal Insufficiency 9914195 9914197 Medical-Apparent Life Threatening Event (ALTE) 9914199 Medical-Tachycardia Cardiac Arrest-Determination of Death / Withholding Resuscitative Efforts 9914201 9914203 Injury-Conducted Electrical Weapon (e.g., Taser) 9914205 Injury-Facial Trauma 9914207 Injury-General Trauma Management Injury-Lightning/Lightning Strike 9914209 9914211 Injury-SCUBA Injury/Accidents 9914213 Injury-Topical Chemical Burn Medical-Beta Blocker Poisoning/Overdose 9914215 9914217 Medical-Calcium Channel Blocker Poisoning/Overdose 9914219 Medical-Opioid Poisoning/Overdose 9914221 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Bronchiolitis

Data Element Comment

This is associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) since each EMS Agency Number may have different capabilities.

State and local entities can add additional protocols to the list but the additional protocols must map to these uniform codes.

The list is defined by the NASEMSO State Medical Directors.

National

dConfiguration.11 - EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability

Definition

Special training or services provided by the EMS Agency and available to the EMS service area/community.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Description
Air Rescue
CBRNE
Community Health Medicine
Disaster Medical Assistance Team (DMAT)
Disaster Mortuary (DMORT)
Dive Rescue
Farm Rescue
High Angle Rescue
Machinery Disentanglement
None
Ski / Snow Rescue
Tactical EMS
Trench / Confined Space Rescue
Urban Search and Rescue (USAR)
Vehicle Extrication
Veterinary Medical Assistance Team (VMAT)
Water or Ice Related Rescue (Incl Swift Water)
Wilderness Search and Rescue

dConfiguration.12 - Billing Status

Definition

Indication of whether the EMS agency routinely bills for any segment of the patient population.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescription9923001No9923003Yes

Data Element Comment

Billing status is associated with each EMS Agency for the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

National

dConfiguration.13 - Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) Provided to EMS Agency Service Area

Definition

Indication as to whether Emergency Medical Dispatch is provided to the EMS Agency's service area.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airwav	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

Code Description

1213001 No

1213003 Yes, 100% of the EMS Agency's Service Area

1213005 Yes, Less than 100% of the EMS Agency's Service Area

Data Element Comment

Added to better document the implementation of Emergency Medical Dispatch. Associated with each EMS Agency and the specific EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

dConfiguration.14 - EMD Vendor

Definition

The vendor or company associated with the EMD Card set and algorithms.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D04_17	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 2 100

State

National

dConfiguration.15 - Patient Monitoring Capability(ies)

Definition

The EMS Agency's patient monitoring capability which can be provided to any/all patients presenting to EMS.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	le Description	
1215	5001 Capnography-Numeric	
1215	5003 Capnography-Waveform	
1215	5005 ECG-12 Lead or Greater	
1215	5007 ECG-Less than 12 Lead (Cardiac Monitor)	
1215	5009 Oximetry-Carbon Monoxide	
1215	5011 Oximetry-Oxygen	
1215	5013 Pressure Measurement-Invasive (Arterial, CVP, Swan, etc.)	
1215	5015 Pressure Measurement-Non-Invasive (Blood Pressure, etc.)	
1215	5017 Ventilator-Transport	
1215	5019 Vital Sign Monitoring	

Data Element Comment

Added to identify the patient monitoring capability of the EMS Agency. Associated with each EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02) since each EMS Agency Number may have a different capability within each EMS Agency. Other patient monitoring capability may exist but NEMSIS Version 3 only includes these specific capabilities.

State

National

dConfiguration.16 - Crew Call Sign

Definition

The EMS crew call sign used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 1 50

dConfiguration.17 - Dispatch Center (CAD) Name or ID

Definition

The name or ID of the dispatch center (Primary or Secondary Service Answering Point - PSAP) that dispatches the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring2100

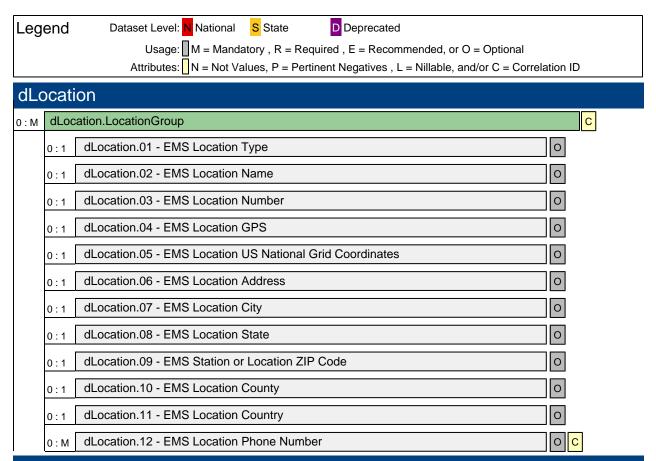
Data Element Comment

This element can be used to identify the dispatch center (Primary or Secondary Service Answering Point - PSAP) that dispatches the EMS agency. If the EMS agency is able to populate the Patient Care Report (PCR) with CAD specific details (times, incident address information, crew information, EMD, etc.) the name or ID of the dispatch center should be documented. Information in dConfiguration.17 may be used to populate eDispatch.04 - Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) Name or ID if a CAD integration exists.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to the dataset to assist in identifying the CAD / dispatch center providing information to the EMS agency and ePCR when there are multiple dispatch centers sending resources to the same EMS incident.

dLocation



dLocation.01 - EMS Location Type

Definition

The type of EMS Location which could be a fixed station or a pre-determined staging area.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
1301001	EMS Agency Headquarters
1301003	EMS Staging Area
1301005	EMS Station
1301007	Other

Data Element Comment

This is associated with the EMS Agency associated with the EMS Agency Number (dAgency.02).

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow multiple locations to be documented for an EMS Agency.

dLocation.02

dLocation.02 - EMS Location Name

Definition

The name of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring2100

dLocation.03 - EMS Location Number

Definition

The ID number of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

dLocation.04 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

dLocation.04 - EMS Location GPS

Definition

The GPS coordinate of the EMS location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $(+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|([1-8][0-9]|[0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?), (+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?|(1[0-7][0-9]|[1-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)$

Data Element Comment

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "latitude,longitude" where:

- latitude has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places longitude has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

dLocation.05 - EMS Location US National Grid Coordinates

Definition

The US National Grid Coordinates of the EMS location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[1][0-9][RSTU][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUV][0-9]{8}

Data Element Comment

For more information go to www.fgdc.gov/usng.

dLocation.06

dLocation.06 - EMS Location Address

Definition

The address of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

dLocation.07 - EMS Location City

Definition

The city of the EMS location type (e.g., Fixed station, sub-station, staging area, etc.).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Data Element Comment

City codes are based on GNIS Feature Class. The primary Feature Class to use is "Civil" with "Populated Place" and "Military" code as additional options.

Definitions for each GNIS City Feature Class can be found on the GNIS Codes website.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dLocation.08 - EMS Location State

Definition

The state of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI State Code.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dLocation.09 - EMS Station or Location ZIP Code

Definition

The ZIP code of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_08	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]{5}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{4}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{5}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z] \ [0-9][A-Z][0-9] \\$

Data Element Comment

Zip Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

dLocation.10 - EMS Location County

Definition

The county of the EMS Location

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{5}

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI Code Single Choice based on the County Name but stored as the ANSI code (combined 5 digit State and County codes).

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dLocation.11 - EMS Location Country

Definition

The country of the EMS location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescriptionCACanadaMXMexicoUSUnited States

Data Element Comment

The International Organization for Standardization (ISO) ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code element for the country.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve international implementations.

dLocation.12

dLocation.12 - EMS Location Phone Number

Definition

The phone number of the EMS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D05_09	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

PhoneNumberType

9913003 - Home 9913005 - Mobile

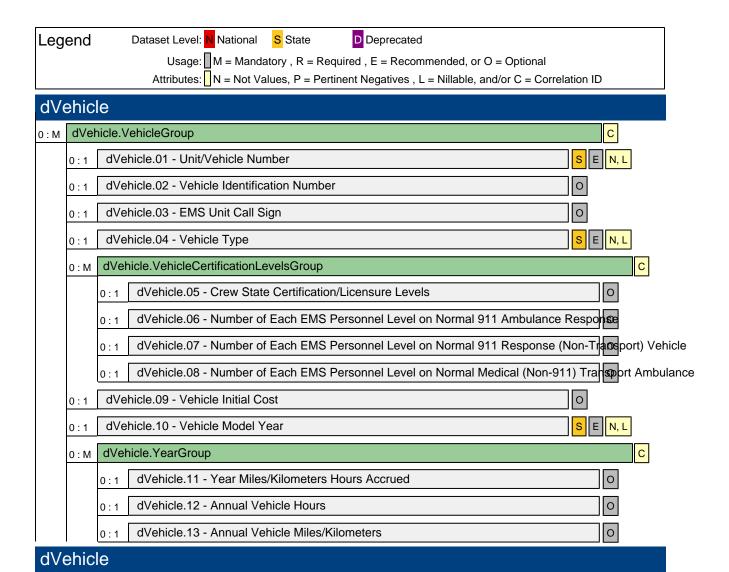
9913001 - Fax 9913007 - Pager 9913009 - Work

Constraints

Pattern

 $[2\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9]$

dVehicle



State

dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number

Definition

The unique ID number for the unit which is specific for each vehicle. This ID number may be the state's vehicle's permit number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D06_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
strina	1	25

Data Element Comment

This element can be used in EMS PCR documentation to document the vehicle. This element should be used to populate eResponse.13 (EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number).

dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number

Definition

The manufacturer's VIN associated with the vehicle.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1717

Data Element Comment

Consider VIN standard ISO-3779 and ISO-3780.

dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign

Definition

The EMS unit number used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

State

dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type

Definition

The vehicle type of the unit (ambulance, fire, truck, etc.).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D06_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code	Description
1404001	Ambulance
1404003	ATV
1404005	Bicycle
1404007	Fire Apparatus
1404009	Fixed Wing
1404011	Motorcycle
1404013	Other
1404015	Personal Vehicle
1404017	Quick Response Vehicle (Non-Transport Vehicle other than Fire Apparatus)
1404019	Rescue
1404021	Rotor Craft
1404023	Snow Vehicle
1404025	Watercraft

dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels

Definition

The certification/licensure level of the ambulance by the state or the certification/licensure level at which the vehicle is most commonly staffed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D06_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
9917001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9917003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9917005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9917007	2009 Paramedic
9917009	First Responder
9917011	EMT-Basic
9917013	EMT-Intermediate
9917015	EMT-Paramedic
9917019	Physician
9917021	Critical Care Paramedic
9917023	Community Paramedicine
9917025	Nurse Practitioner
9917027	Physician Assistant
9917029	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9917031	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

The new 2009 EMS Educational Levels have been added. The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response

Definition

The number of each personnel level associated with the vehicle crew.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D06_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger112

Data Element Comment

Indicate the number of each of the following EMS Personnel levels on the crew. Associated with each Certification/Licensure Level in dVehicle.05 (Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels).

dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle

Definition

The number of each personnel level for your EMS Agency's Medical (Non-911) Non-Transport Ambulance.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
positiveInteger	1	12

Data Element Comment

Indicate the number of each of the following EMS Personnel levels on the crew. Associated with each Certification/Licensure Level in dVehicle.05 (Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels).

dVehicle.08 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance

Definition

The number of each personnel level for your EMS Agency's Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
positiveInteger	1	12

Data Element Comment

Indicate the number of each of the following EMS Personnel levels on the crew. Associated with each Certification/Licensure Level in dVehicle.05(Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels).

Published: 3/02/2015 www.NEMSIS.org Page 112

dVehicle.09 - Vehicle Initial Cost

Definition

Initial costs of vehicles held by agency excluding all medical and other equipment not associated with the vehicle. This cost should be inclusive of all sources of funding including grants, donations, and any other capital.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D06_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger110,000,000

dVehicle.10

State

dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year

Definition

The year the vehicle was manufactured.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D06_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive integer 1900 2050

dVehicle.11 - Year Miles/Kilometers Hours Accrued

Definition

The year the hours and miles/kilometers were accumulated.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D06_08	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusiveinteger19002050

Data Element Comment

The grouping dVehicle. Year Group, allows multiple year information to be stored for each EMS vehicle. This includes elements dVehicle. 11 - Year Miles/Kilometers Hours Accrued, dVehicle. 12 - Annual Vehicle Hours, and dVehicle. 13 - Annual Vehicle Miles/Kilometers.

Published: 3/02/2015 www.NEMSIS.org Page 115

dVehicle.12 - Annual Vehicle Hours

Definition

The number of hours the vehicle was in service for the agency for the defined year.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D06_09	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger110,000

Data Element Comment

Associated with each year of element dVehicle.11 (Year Miles/Hours Accrued).

dVehicle.13 - Annual Vehicle Miles/Kilometers

Definition

The number of miles/kilometers the vehicle accumulated in service for the agency for the defined year (Odometer Reading).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element No		NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D06_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

DistanceUnit

9929001 - Kilometers 9929003 - Miles

Constraints

Data TypetotalDigitsfractionDigitsdecimal71

Data Element Comment

Associated with each year of (dVehicle.11) Year Miles/Kilometers Hours Accrued.

dPersonnel

Dataset Level: N National S State Legend **D** Deprecated Usage: M = Mandatory, R = Required, E = Recommended, or O = Optional Attributes: N = Not Values, P = Pertinent Negatives, L = Nillable, and/or C = Correlation ID dPersonnel 0: M dPersonnel.PersonnelGroup С dPersonnel.NameGroup dPersonnel.01 - EMS Personnel's Last Name dPersonnel.02 - EMS Personnel's First Name dPersonnel.03 - EMS Personnel's Middle Name/Initial dPersonnel.AddressGroup 0:1 dPersonnel.04 - EMS Personnel's Mailing Address 0 0:1 dPersonnel.05 - EMS Personnel's City of Residence 0:1 dPersonnel.06 - EMS Personnel's State 0:1 dPersonnel.07 - EMS Personnel's ZIP Code 0:1 dPersonnel.08 - EMS Personnel's Country dPersonnel.09 - EMS Personnel's Phone Number 0 : M dPersonnel.10 - EMS Personnel's Email Address 0 : M dPersonnel.11 - EMS Personnel's Date of Birth 0:1 dPersonnel.12 - EMS Personnel's Gender 0:1 dPersonnel.13 - EMS Personnel's Race E N, L 0 : M dPersonnel.14 - EMS Personnel's Citizenship 0:1 dPersonnel.15 - EMS Personnel's Highest Educational Degree 0:1 dPersonnel.16 - EMS Personnel's Degree Subject/Field of Study 0 : M dPersonnel.17 - EMS Personnel's Motor Vehicle License Type o c 0 : M dPersonnel.ImmunizationsGroup С 0 : M dPersonnel.18 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Status 0 0:1 dPersonnel.19 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Year dPersonnel.20 - EMS Personnel's Foreign Language Ability 0 0 0 : M 0 dPersonnel.21 - EMS Personnel's Agency ID Number 0:1 0 : M dPersonnel.LicensureGroup 0:1 dPersonnel.22 - EMS Personnel's State of Licensure dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's State's Licensure ID Number 0:1 dPersonnel.24 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Certification Licensure Level 0:1 dPersonnel.25 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Current Certification Date 0:1 dPersonnel.26 - EMS Personnel's Initial State's Licensure Issue Date 0 dPersonnel.27 - EMS Personnel's Current State's Licensure Expiration Date 0

0:1	dPersonnel.28 - EMS Personnel's National Registry Number	0
0:1	dPersonnel.29 - EMS Personnel's National Registry Certification Level	0
0:1	dPersonnel.30 - EMS Personnel's Current National Registry Expiration Date	0
0:1	dPersonnel.31 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status	S E N, L
0:1	dPersonnel.32 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status Date	S E N, L
0:1	dPersonnel.33 - EMS Personnel's Hire Date	0
0:1	dPersonnel.34 - EMS Personnel's Primary EMS Job Role	S E N, L
0 : M	dPersonnel.35 - EMS Personnel's Other Job Responsibilities	S E N, L C
0:1	dPersonnel.36 - EMS Personnel's Total Length of Service in Years	0
0:1	dPersonnel.37 - EMS Personnel's Date Length of Service Documented	0
0 : M	dPersonnel.CertificationLevelGroup	С
	0:1 dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level	0
	0:1 dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency	0

dPersonnel

State

dPersonnel.01 - EMS Personnel's Last Name

Definition

The last name of the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D08_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

minLength **Data Type** maxLength string 60

dPersonnel.02 - EMS Personnel's First Name

Definition

The first name of the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D08_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

minLength **Data Type** maxLength string 50

dPersonnel.03 - EMS Personnel's Middle Name/Initial

Definition

The middle name or initial of the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D08_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength string 50

dPersonnel.04 - EMS Personnel's Mailing Address

Definition

The Street or PO Box of the personnel's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

For individuals living outside the USA the full address can be entered in the address line.

dPersonnel.05 - EMS Personnel's City of Residence

Definition

The city of the personnel's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Data Element Comment

City codes are based on GNIS Feature Class. The primary Feature Class to use is "Civil" with "Populated Place" and "Military" code as additional options.

Definitions for each GNIS City Feature Class can be found on the GNIS Codes website.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dPersonnel.06 - EMS Personnel's State

Definition

The state of the personnel's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern [0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

Based on ANSI Code.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dPersonnel.07 - EMS Personnel's ZIP Code

Definition

The ZIP code of the personnel's mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{5\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{4\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{5\}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z]\ [0-9][A-Z][0-9] \\$

Data Element Comment

Zip Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

dPersonnel.08 - EMS Personnel's Country

Definition

The country of the personnel mailing address.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescriptionCACanadaMXMexicoUSUnited States

Data Element Comment

Based on ANSI Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

dPersonnel.09 - EMS Personnel's Phone Number

Definition

The phone number for the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_08	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string maxLength: 255 minLength: 0

PhoneNumberType

9913001 - Fax 9913007 - Pager 9913003 - Home 9913005 - Mobile

9913009 - Work

Constraints

Pattern

 $[2\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9]$

dPersonnel.10 - EMS Personnel's Email Address

Definition

The primary email address of the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

EmailAddressType 9904001 - Personal

9904001 - Personal 9904003 - Work

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 3 100

Pattern .+@.+

State

dPersonnel.11 - EMS Personnel's Date of Birth

Definition

The personnel's date of birth.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D08_11	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive 1900-01-01 2050-01-01 date

dPersonnel.12 - EMS Personnel's Gender

Definition

The personnel's gender.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D08_12	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

CodeDescription9906001Female9906003Male

9906005 Unknown (Unable to Determine)

State

dPersonnel.13 - EMS Personnel's Race

Definition

The personnel's race as defined by the OMB (US Office of Management and Budget).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D08_13	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
1513001	American Indian or Alaska Native
1513003	Asian
1513005	Black or African American
1513007	Hispanic or Latino
1513009	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
1513011	White

Data Element Comment

OMB requirements are provided at: http://www.omhrc.gov/templates/browse.aspx?lvl=2&lvIID=172. A single multiple choice question methodology is being implemented to improve the completion of ethnicity information. Ethnicity (Version 2.1.1: D08_14) has been merged with this data element and retired.

dPersonnel.14 - EMS Personnel's Citizenship

Definition

The documentation of the personnel's citizenship.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type
stringlength
2

Data Element Comment

Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

dPersonnel.15 - EMS Personnel's Highest Educational Degree

Definition

The highest educational degree completed by the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
1515001	No Schooling Completed
1515003	Nursery School to 4th Grade
1515005	5th Grade or 6th Grade
1515007	7th Grade or 8th Grade
1515009	9th Grade
1515011	10th Grade
1515013	11th Grade
1515015	12th Grade, No Diploma
1515017	High School Graduate-Diploma or the Equivalent (GED)
1515019	Some College Credit, but Less than 1 Year
1515021	1 or More Years of College, No Degree
1515023	Associate Degree
1515025	Bachelor's Degree
1515027	Master's Degree
1515029	Professional Degree (i.e. MD, DDS, DVM, LLB, JD)
1515031	Doctorate Degree (i.e. PhD, EdD)

Data Element Comment

Based on Census 2000 Educational Attainment Question.

dPersonnel.16 - EMS Personnel's Degree Subject/Field of Study

Definition

The area of the personnel's post high-school (post-secondary) degree.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
1516001	Agriculture and Natural Resources
1516003	Architecture and Related Services
1516005	Area, Ethnic, Cultural, and Gender Studies
1516007	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
1516009	Business
1516011	Communication, Journalism, and Related Programs
1516013	Communications Technologies
1516015	Computer and Information Sciences
1516017	Education
1516019	Emergency Medical Services
1516021	Engineering
1516023	Engineering Technologies
1516025	English Language and Literature/Letters
1516027	Family and Consumer Sciences/Human Sciences
1516029	Fire Science
1516031	Foreign Languages, Literatures, and Linguistics
1516033	Health Professions and Related Clinical Sciences, Not Including Emergency Medical Services
1516035	Legal Professions and Studies
1516037	Liberal Arts and Sciences, General Studies, and Humanities
1516039	Library Science
1516041	Mathematics and Statistics
1516043	Military Technologies
1516045	Multi/Interdisciplinary Studies
1516047	Not Classified by Field of Study
1516049	None
1516051	Parks, Recreation, Leisure and Fitness Studies
1516053	Philosophy and Religious Studies
1516055	Physical Sciences and Science Technologies
1516057	Precision Production
1516059	Psychology
1516061	Public Administration and Social Services
1516063	Security and Protective Services, Not Including Fire Science
1516065	Social Sciences and History
1516067	Theology and Religious Vocations
1516069	Transportation and Materials Moving
1516071	Visual and Performing Arts

dPersonnel.17 - EMS Personnel's Motor Vehicle License Type

Definition

The type of motor vehicle license (i.e. Class A, B, Pilot, etc.) of the EMS personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
1517001	All-Terrain Vehicle (ATV)
1517003	Commercial Class A
1517005	Commercial Class B
1517007	Commercial Class C
1517009	Motorcycle-Class M
1517011	None
1517013	Operator Class D (Normal
1517015	Other
1517017	Pilot-Rotor Wing Air
1517019	Pilot-Fixed Wing Air
1517021	Snowmobile
1517023	Taxi and Livery Class E

dPersonnel.18 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Status

Definition

The type of immunization status.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
9910001	Anthrax
9910003	Cholera
9910005	DPT / TDaP (Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus)
9910007	Hemophilus Influenza B
9910009	Hepatitis A
9910011	Hepatitis B
9910013	Human Papilloma Virus (HPV)
9910015	Influenza-H1N1
9910017	Influenza-Other
9910019	Influenza-Seasonal (In past 12 months)
9910021	Lyme Disease
9910023	Meningococcus
9910025	MMR (Measles, Mumps, Rubella)
9910027	Other-Not Listed
9910029	Plague
9910031	Pneumococcal (Pneumonia)
9910033	Polio
9910035	Rabies
9910037	Rotavirus
9910039	3
9910041	
9910043	Tetanus
	Tuberculosis
9910047	Typhoid
9910049	Varicella (Chickenpox)
9910051	Yellow Fever

dPersonnel.19 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Year

Definition

The year associated with each immunization type.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusiveinteger19002050

dPersonnel.20 - EMS Personnel's Foreign Language Ability

Definition

The languages spoken (other than English) by the personnel with at least an elementary level of proficiency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Turkish

tur

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code L	ist
Code	Description
amh	Amharic
ara	Arabic
arm	Armenian
ben	Bengali
crp	Cajun (Creole and Pidgins)
chi	Chinese
hrv	Croatian
cze	Czech
dan	Danish
dut	Dutch
fin	Finnish
tai	Formosan
fre	French
cpf	French Creole
ger	German
gre	Greek
guj	Gujarati
heb	Hebrew
hin	Hindi (Urdu)
hun	Hungarian
ilo	llocano
itl :	Italian
jpn	Japanese
kor	Korean
kro	Kru
lit	Lithuanian
mal	Malayalam
hmn mkh	Miao (Hmong)
nav	Mon-Khmer (Cambodian) Navaho
	Norwegian
nno	
pan gem	Panjabi Pennsylvania Dutch (Germanic Other)
per	Persian
pol	Polish
por	Portuguese
rum	Romanian
rus	Russian
smo	Samoan
srp	Serbo-Croatian
slo	Slovak
spa	Spanish
swe	Swedish
syr	Syriac
tgl	Tagalog
tha	Thai (Laotian)
4	Total California Control Contr

Ukrainian Vietnamese Yiddish ukr vie yid

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented Added to better describe the EMS workforce.

dPersonnel.21 - EMS Personnel's Agency ID Number

Definition

The local agency ID number for the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D07_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

Data Element Comment

This is a local ID and not the ID associated with the state credential. This may be the same as the state credential ID depending on the state and local implementation. This should be a unique number and not reused.

dPersonnel.22 - EMS Personnel's State of Licensure

Definition

The state of the certification/licensure ID number assigned to the personnel member.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's State's Licensure ID Number

Definition

The state's licensure/certification ID number for the personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D07_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength string 50

dPersonnel.24 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Certification Licensure Level

Definition

The personnel's state EMS certification level.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D08_15	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code 9925001	Description 2000 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9925003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9925005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9925007	2009 Paramedic
9925013	First Responder
9925015	EMT-Basic
9925017	EMT-Intermediate
9925019	EMT-Paramedic
9925023	Other Healthcare Professional
9925025	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9925027	Physician
9925029	Respiratory Therapist
9925031	Student
9925033	Critical Care Paramedic
9925035	Community Paramedicine
9925037	Nurse Practitioner
9925039	Physician Assistant
9925041	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9925043	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

Added 2009 EMS Education Levels.

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

Some listed health care providers may not have an EMS certification/licensure number, however their level should be indicated from the list above and the state licensure number should be indicated in dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's State's Licensure ID Number.

dPersonnel.25 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Current Certification Date

Definition

The date of the personnel's current EMS certification/licensure.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_17	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivedate1900-01-012050-01-01

Data Element Comment

Clarified as the current certification/licensure.

dPersonnel.26 - EMS Personnel's Initial State's Licensure Issue Date

Definition

The date on which the EMS personnel's state's EMS certification/licensure was originally issued. This is the date of the first certification/licensure for the EMS level.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_18	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivedate1900-01-012050-01-01

Data Element Comment

Clarified as the FIRST (original) certification/licensure date.

dPersonnel.27 - EMS Personnel's Current State's Licensure Expiration Date

Definition

The date on which the EMS personnel's (highest) state EMS certification/licensure expires.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivedate1900-01-012050-01-01

dPersonnel.28 - EMS Personnel's National Registry Number

Definition

The National Registry number associated with the level of certification/licensure obtained through NREMT.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[A-Z][A-Z0-9][0-9]{6}

dPersonnel.29 - EMS Personnel's National Registry Certification Level

Definition

The level of the current National Registry of Emergency Medical Technicians (NREMT) certification.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
1529001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
1529003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
1529005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician
1529007	2009 Paramedic
1529009	EMT-Basic
1529011	EMT-Intermediate
1529013	EMT-Paramedic
1529015	First Responder

Data Element Comment

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

dPersonnel.30 - EMS Personnel's Current National Registry Expiration Date

Definition

The date on which the EMS Personnel's National Registry of EMTs certification/licensure expires

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivedate1900-01-012050-01-01

dPersonnel.31 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status

Definition

The personnel's primary employment status for this agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D07_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code	Description
COUC	Description

1531001 Full Time Paid Employee 1531003 Part Time Paid Employee

1531005 Volunteer

1531007 Neither an Employee Nor a Volunteer

dPersonnel.32 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status Date

Definition

The personnel's employment status date.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	D07_04	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive 1900-01-01 date 2050-01-01

dPersonnel.33 - EMS Personnel's Hire Date

Definition

The date the employee was hired by the EMS agency for this current job.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivedate1900-01-012050-01-01

Data Element Comment

This is intended to collect information based on the current employment/job. If the EMS personnel has a come and go status, this should reflect the most recent employment/job.

State

dPersonnel.34 - EMS Personnel's Primary EMS Job Role

Definition

The individuals primary/main EMS role at the EMS agency. This is the function which is performed the majority of the time for the EMS personnel.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code	Description
1534001	Administrator/Manager
1534003	Driver/Pilot
1534005	Educator/Preceptor
1534007	Fire Suppression
1534009	First-Line Supervisor
1534011	Law Enforcement
1534013	Other
1534015	Patient Care Provider
1534017	Rescue

Data Element Comment

This is a single choice data element which should reflect the EMS Personnel's primary/main job role for which he/she functions. It is understood that most EMS personnel perform more than one role as a part of their position. Other roles should be documented in dPersonnel.35 (EMS Personnel's Other Job Responsibilities).

dPersonnel.35 - EMS Personnel's Other Job Responsibilities

Definition

The EMS personnel's other job responsibilities at the agency beyond their primary role documented in dPersonnel.34 (EMS Personnel's Primary EMS Job Role).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description	
1534001	Administrator/Manager	
1534003	Driver/Pilot	
1534005	Educator/Preceptor	
1534007	Fire Suppression	
1534009	First-Line Supervisor	
1534011	Law Enforcement	
1534013	Other	
1534015	Patient Care Provider	
1534017	Rescue	

dPersonnel.36 - EMS Personnel's Total Length of Service in Years

Definition

The personnel's total length of EMS service at any level (years).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_19	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	0	80

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 dPersonnel.37

dPersonnel.37 - EMS Personnel's Date Length of Service Documented

Definition

The date which the length of EMS service was documented.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D08_20	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivedate1900-01-012050-01-01

Data Element Comment

Associated with dPersonnel.37 (EMS Personnel's Total Length of Service in Years).

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 dPersonnel.38

dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level

Definition

The EMS certification level at which the individual is providing patient care services for the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D07_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
9925001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9925003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9925005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9925007	2009 Paramedic
9925013	First Responder
9925015	EMT-Basic
9925017	EMT-Intermediate
9925019	EMT-Paramedic
9925023	Other Healthcare Professional
9925025	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9925027	Physician
9925029	Respiratory Therapist
9925031	Student
9925033	Critical Care Paramedic
9925035	Community Paramedicine
9925037	Nurse Practitioner
9925039	Physician Assistant
9925041	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9925043	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

dPersonnel.39

dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency

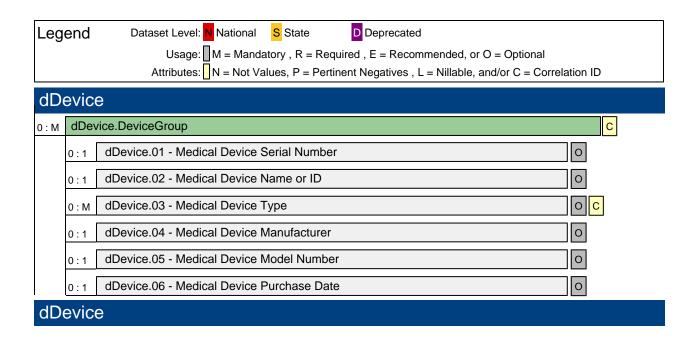
Definition

The date that the Certification/Licensure was achieved for the local EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D07_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivedate1900-01-012050-01-01



dDevice.01 - Medical Device Serial Number

Definition

The unique manufacturer's serial number associated with a medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D09_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

dDevice.02 - Medical Device Name or ID

Definition

The local number or configurable Name/ID of the medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D09_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

dDevice.03 - Medical Device Type

Definition

The type of medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
1603001	Capnography-Numeric
1603003	Capnography-Waveform
1603005	Chemistry Measurement-Blood or Serum
1603007	Chemistry Measurement-Glucometer
1603009	Chemistry Measurement-Urine
1603011	CPR-External Device
1603013	Defibrillator-Automated
1603015	Defibrillator-Manual
1603017	ECG-12 Lead or Greater
1603019	ECG-Less than 12 Lead (Cardiac Monitor)
1603021	Medication Infusion Pump
1603023	Other
1603025	Oximetry-Carbon Monoxide
1603027	Oximetry-Oxygen
1603029	Pressure Monitors-Invasive
1603031	Pressure Monitors-Non-Invasive
1603033	Respirator (BLS)
1603035	Ventilator (ALS)
1603037	Ventilator Assistance-BiPAP
1603039	Ventilator Assistance-CPAP

Data Element Comment

This is multiple choice to allow documentation of various multifunction device configurations.

dDevice.04 - Medical Device Manufacturer

Definition

The manufacturer of the medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D09_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

dDevice.05 - Medical Device Model Number

Definition

The specific manufacturer's model number associated with medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D09_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

dDevice.06 - Medical Device Purchase Date

Definition

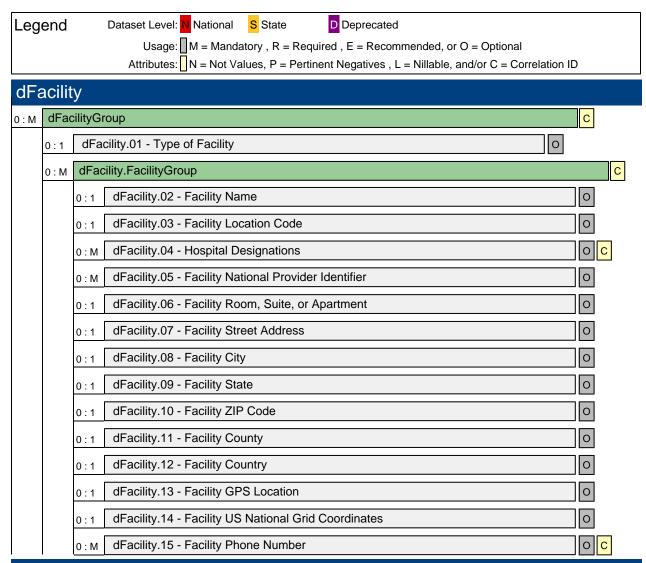
The date the device was purchased or placed in service by the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D09_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivedate1900-01-012050-01-01

dFacility



dFacility

dFacility.01

dFacility.01 - Type of Facility

Definition

The type of facility (healthcare or other) that the EMS agency transports patients to or from.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_15	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
1701001	Assisted Living Facility
1701003	Clinic
1701005	Hospital
1701007	Nursing Home
1701009	Other
1701011	Urgent Care
1701013	Rehabilitation Facility
1701015	Mental Health Facility
1701017	Dialysis Center

dFacility.02 - Facility Name

Definition

The name of the facility.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type
stringminLength
2maxLength
100

dFacility.03 - Facility Location Code

Definition

The code of the facility as assigned by the state or the EMS agency.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	D04_12	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

Data Element Comment

The information contained within this element could be used to populate eScene.10 (Incident Facility Code) or eDisposition.02 (Destination/Transferred To, Code) via a drop down list created at either the EMS Agency or State level.

dFacility.04 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

dFacility.04 - Hospital Designations

Definition

The designation(s) associated with the hospital (e.g., Trauma, STEMI, Peds, etc.)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
9908001	Behavioral Health
9908003	Burn Center
9908005	Critical Access Hospital
9908007	Hospital (General)
9908009	Neonatal Center
9908011	Pediatric Center
9908017	Stroke Center
9908019	Rehab Center
9908021	Trauma Center Level 1
9908023	Trauma Center Level 2
9908025	Trauma Center Level 3
9908027	Trauma Center Level 4
9908029	Trauma Center Level 5
9908031	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable
9908033	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable (24/7)
9908035	Cardiac-STEMI/Non-PCI Capable

dFacility.05 - Facility National Provider Identifier

Definition

The facility National Provider Identifier associated with National Provider System (NPS).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Constraints

Data Type length string 10

dFacility.06 - Facility Room, Suite, or Apartment

Definition

The number of the specific room, suite, or apartment of the facility.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	15

dFacility.07 - Facility Street Address

Definition

The address where the facility is located.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.18 (Incident State) and/or eDisposition.03 (Destination Street Address) as appropriate.

dFacility.08 - Facility City

Definition

The city where the facility is located (physical address).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Data Element Comment

The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.17 (Incident City) and/or eDisposition.04 (Destination City) as appropriate.

City codes are based on GNIS Feature Class. The primary Feature Class to use is "Civil" with "Populated Place" and "Military" code as additional options.

Definitions for each GNIS City Feature Class can be found on the GNIS Codes website.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dFacility.09 - Facility State

Definition

The state where the facility is located.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI Code. The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.18 (Incident State) and/or eDisposition.05 (Destination State) as appropriate.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dFacility.10 - Facility ZIP Code

Definition

The zip code where the facility is located.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{5\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{4\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{5\}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z]\ [0-9][A-Z][0-9] \\$

Data Element Comment

The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.19 (Incident ZIP Code) and/or eDisposition.07 (Destination ZIP Code) as appropriate.

ZIP Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

dFacility.11 - Facility County

Definition

The county where the facility is located.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{5}

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI Code. The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.21 (Incident County) and/or eDisposition.06 (Destination County) as appropriate.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

dFacility.12 - Facility Country

Definition

The country where the facility is located.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescriptionCACanadaMXMexicoUSUnited States

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI Code. The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.22 (Incident Country) and/or eDisposition.08 (Destination Country) as appropriate.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

dFacility.13 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

dFacility.13 - Facility GPS Location

Definition

The facility GPS Coordinates.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $(+|-)?(90(.[0]{1,6})?)([1-8][0-9][0-9])(.[0-9]{1,6})?),(+|-)?(180(.[0]{1,6})?)(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9])(.[0-9]{1,6})?)$

Data Element Comment

The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.10 (Scene GPS Location) and/or eDisposition.09 (Destination GPS Location) as appropriate.

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "latitude,longitude" where:

- latitude has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places longitude has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

dFacility.14 - Facility US National Grid Coordinates

Definition

Facility US National Grid Coordinates

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[1][0-9][RSTU][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUV][0-9]{8}

Data Element Comment

Standard found at www.fgdc.gov/usng. The information contained within this element could be used to populate the address information within eScene.11 (Scene US National Grid Coordinates) and/or eDisposition.10 (Disposition Location US National Grid Coordinates) as appropriate.

dFacility.15

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

dFacility.15 - Facility Phone Number

Definition

Facility phone number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

PhoneNumberType

9913001 - Fax 9913007 - Pager 9913003 - Home 9913005 - Mobile

9913009 - Work

Constraints

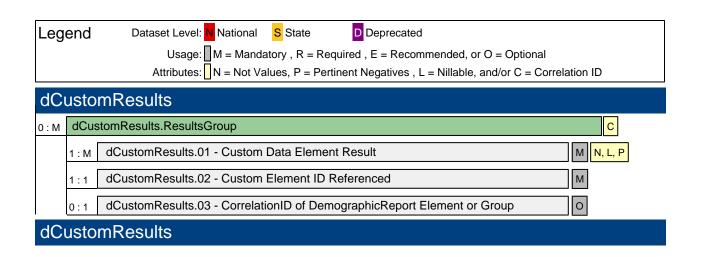
Pattern

 $[2\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9]$

Data Element Comment

This element contains an attribute to define what type of phone number is being documented (e.g., Fax, Home, Mobile, Pager, and Work).

dCustomResults



dCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result

Definition

The actual value or values chosen (if values listed in dCustomConfiguration.06) or result (free text, Date/Time, or number) documented for the Custom Data Element

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

NV

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

PΝ

8801001 - Contraindication Noted 8801003 - Denied By Order 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801007 - Medication Allergy 8801009 - Medication Already Taken 8801013 - No Known Drug Allergy

8801015 - None Reported 8801017 - Not Performed by EMS 8801019 - Refused

8801021 - Unresponsive 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1100000

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow customized data elements to be inserted and collected from within the NEMSIS Version 3 standard.

dCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced

Definition

References the CustomElementID attribute for dCustomConfiguration.CustomGroup

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	0	255

dCustomResults.03 - CorrelationID of DemographicReport Element or Group

Definition

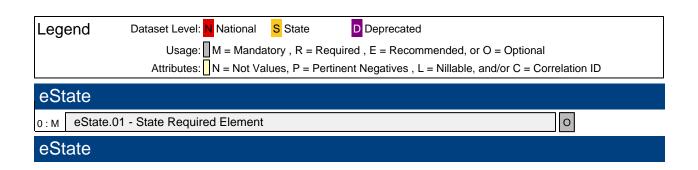
References the CorrelationID attribute of an element or group in the DemographicReport section

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	0	255

eState



eState.01 - State Required Element

Definition

Indicates which elements are required by the state

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

TIMESTAMP

Data Type: String **minInclusive:** 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 **maxInclusive:** 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

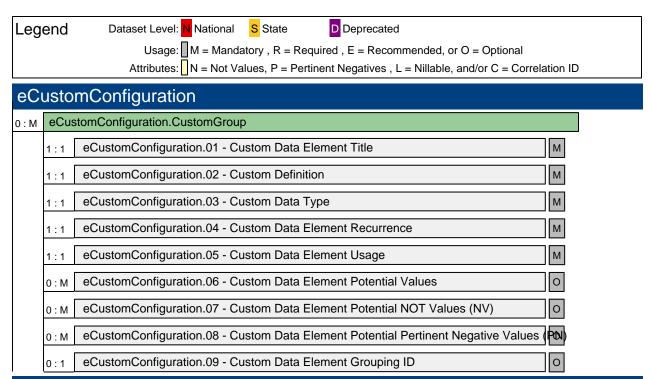
Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
strina	1	100

Data Element Comment

This element was created to document elements required by the state. The TIMESTAMP attribute describes the active date of the element.

eCustomConfiguration



eCustomConfiguration

eCustomConfiguration.01 - Custom Data Element Title

Definition

This is the title of the custom data element created to collect information that is not defined formally in NEMSIS Version 3.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

nemsisElement

Data Type: anySimpleType whiteSpace: preserve

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

This is grouped with all data elements in this section and can have multiple instances.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eCustomConfiguration.02 - Custom Definition

Definition

The definition of the custom element and how it should be used.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	0	255

eCustomConfiguration.03 - Custom Data Type

Definition

The data type of the custom element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Code List

Code	Description
9902001	Binary
9902003	Date/Time
9902005	Integer/Number
9902007	Other
9902009	Text/String
9902011	Boolean

eCustomConfiguration.04 - Custom Data Element Recurrence

Definition

Indication if the data element will accept multiple values.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Code List

Code Description 9923001 No

9923001 No

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eCustomConfiguration.05 - Custom Data Element Usage

Definition

The Usage (Mandatory, Required, Recommended or Optional) for the Custom Data Element.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Code List

CodeDescription9903001Mandatory9903003Required9903005Recommended9903007Optional

Data Element Comment

Mandatory = Must be completed and will not accept null values
Required = Must be completed but will accept null values
Recommended = Not required but if collected will accept null values
Optional = Not required but if collected, it cannot be a null value.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eCustomConfiguration.06 - Custom Data Element Potential Values

Definition

The values which are associated with the Custom Data Element. Values would be the choices provided to the user when they document the Custom Data Element

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

nemsisCode

Data Type: anySimpleType whiteSpace: preserve

customValueDescription

Data Type: anySimpleType whiteSpace: preserve

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1100

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV)

Definition

NOT Values (NV) associated with the custom element

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Code List

Code	Description
7701001	Not Applicable
7701003	Not Recorded
7701005	Not Reporting

eCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN)

Definition

Pertinent Negative Values (PN) associated with the custom element

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Code List

Code	Description
8801001	Contraindication Noted
8801003	Denied By Order
8801005	Exam Finding Not Present
8801007	Medication Allergy
8801009	Medication Already Taken
8801013	No Known Drug Allergy
8801015	None Reported
8801017	Not Performed by EMS
8801019	Refused
8801021	Unresponsive
8801023	Unable to Complete

eCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID

Definition

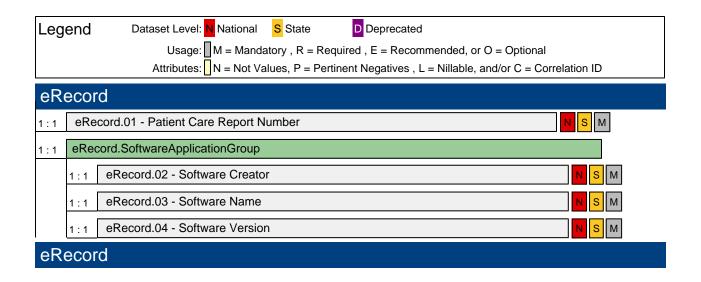
ID for custom element grouping.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	0	255

eRecord



State

National

eRecord.01 - Patient Care Report Number

Definition

The unique number automatically assigned by the EMS agency for each Patient Care Report (PCR). This should be a unique number for the EMS agency for all of time.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E01_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives								
Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma		

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	3	50

State

National

eRecord.02 - Software Creator

Definition

The name of the vendor, manufacturer, and developer who designed the application that created this record.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E01_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

Data Element Comment

This is required to document the software used to generate the Patient Care Report. This is not the last software which aggregated/stored the Patient Care Report after it was sent from another software.

State

National

eRecord.03 - Software Name

Definition

The name of the application used to create this record.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E01_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

Data Element Comment

This is the EMS Agency's software, not the state or other level software which electronically received the data from the local EMS Agency.

State

National

eRecord.04 - Software Version

Definition

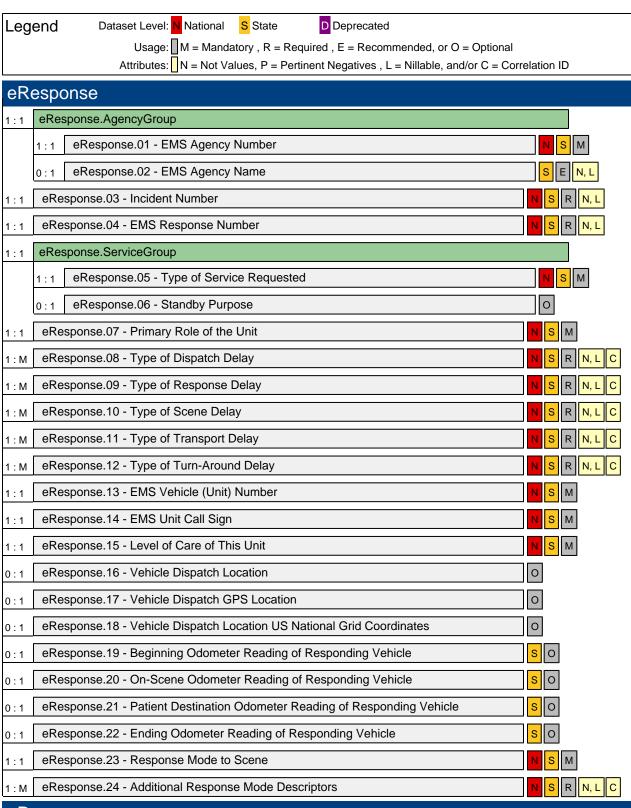
The version of the application used to create this record.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E01_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data Type
stringminLength
1maxLength
50

eResponse



eResponse

State

National

eResponse.01 - EMS Agency Number

Definition

The state-assigned provider number of the responding agency

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring115

Data Element Comment

The EMS Agency Number in eResponse.01 can auto-populate from dAgency.02 EMS Agency Number in the demographic section.

State

eResponse.02 - EMS Agency Name

Definition

EMS Agency Name

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength string 100

Data Element Comment

Added to better identify the EMS Agency associated with the EMS event.

State

National

eResponse.03 - Incident Number

Definition

The incident number assigned by the 911 Dispatch System

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E02_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring350

Data Element Comment

This number can be used to associate multiple EMS responses, dispatch information, and other information to the same EMS event or patient.

State

National

eResponse.04 - EMS Response Number

Definition

The internal EMS response number which is unique for each EMS Vehicle's (Unit) response to an incident within an EMS Agency.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E02_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 3 50

State

National

eResponse.05 - Type of Service Requested

Definition

The type of service or category of service requested of the EMS Agency responding for this specific EMS event

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airwa	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

Code Description

2205001 911 Response (Scene)

2205003 Intercept

2205005 Interfacility Transport2205007 Medical Transport

2205009 Mutual Aid

2205011 Public Assistance/Other Not Listed

2205013 Standby

Data Element Comment

"Interfacility Transfer" has been changed to "Interfacility Transport. "Public Assistance/Other Not Listed" added for EMS expanded scope events such as elderly assistance, injury prevention, public education, immunization programs, etc.

eResponse.06 - Standby Purpose

Definition

The main reason the EMS Unit is on Standby as the Primary Type of Service for the EMS event.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
2206001	Disaster Event-Drill/Exercise
2206003	Disaster Event-Live Staging
2206005	Education
2206007	EMS Staging-Improve Coverage
2206009	Fire Support-Rehab
2206011	Fire Support-Standby
2206013	Mass Gathering-Concert/Entertainment Event
2206015	Mass Gathering-Fair/Community Event
2206017	Mass Gathering-Sporting Event
2206019	Other
2206021	Public Safety Support

Data Element Comment

Added to document the reason for "Standby" when populated in eResponse.05 (Type of Service Requested). This information will assist in administrative analysis of EMS service delivery, special event coverage, etc.

State

National

eResponse.07 - Primary Role of the Unit

Definition

The primary role of the EMS Unit which responded to this specific EMS event

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airwav	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

Code	Description
2207003	Ground Transport
2207005	Non-Transport Administrative (e.g., Supervisor)
2207007	Non-Transport Assistance
2207009	Non-Transport Rescue
2207011	Air Transport-Helicopter
2207013	Air Transport-Fixed Wing

Data Element Comment

Supervisor clarified to Administrative Only. If the Supervisor is responding to assist, that would be considered Non-Transport. Transport separated into Air and Ground. In Version 2 there was no way to identify Air Transport.

State

National

eResponse.08 - Type of Dispatch Delay

Definition

The dispatch delays, if any, associated with the dispatch of the EMS unit to the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E02_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code Description

2208001 Caller (Uncooperative)

2208003 Diversion/Failure (of previous unit)

2208005 High Call Volume

2208007 Language Barrier

2208009 Location (Inability to Obtain)

2208011 No EMS Vehicles (Units) Available

2208013 None/No Delay

2208015 Other

2208017 Technical Failure (Computer, Phone etc.)

Data Element Comment

A dispatch delay is any time delay that occurs from the time of PSAP call (eTimes.01) to the time the unit is notified by dispatch (eTimes.03).

State

National

eResponse.09 - Type of Response Delay

Definition

The response delays, if any, of the EMS unit associated with the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E02_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
2209001	Crowd
2209003	Directions/Unable to Locate
2209005	Distance
2209007	Diversion (Different Incident)
2209009	HazMat
2209011	None/No Delay
2209013	Other
2209015	Rendezvous Transport Unavailable
2209017	Route Obstruction (e.g., Train)
2209019	Scene Safety (Not Secure for EMS)
2209021	Staff Delay
2209023	Traffic
2209025	Vehicle Crash Involving this Unit
2209027	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2209029	Weather
2209031	Mechanical Issue-Unit, Equipment, etc.
2209033	Flight Planning

Data Element Comment

Rendezvous Transport Unavailable added for situations where there is a wait for an EMS Transport Unit, a Ferry, Air Medical, etc. to return to service.

A response delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the unit is notified by dispatch (eTimes.03) to the time the unit arrived on scene (eTimes.06).

eResponse.10 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eResponse.10 - Type of Scene Delay

Definition

The scene delays, if any, of the EMS unit associated with the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E02_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
2210001	Awaiting Air Unit
2210003	Awaiting Ground Unit
2210005	Crowd
2210007	Directions/Unable to Locate
2210009	Distance
2210011	Extrication
2210013	HazMat
2210015	Language Barrier
2210017	None/No Delay
2210019	Other
2210021	Patient Access
2210023	Safety-Crew/Staging
2210025	Safety-Patient
2210027	Staff Delay
2210029	Traffic
2210031	Triage/Multiple Patients
2210033	Vehicle Crash Involving this Unit
2210035	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2210037	Weather
2210039	Mechanical Issue-Unit, Equipment, etc.

Data Element Comment

A scene delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the unit arrived on scene (eTimes.06) to the time the unit left the scene (eTimes.09).

State

National

eResponse.11 - Type of Transport Delay

Definition

The transport delays, if any, of the EMS unit associated with the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E02_09	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
2211001	Crowd
2211003	Directions/Unable to Locate
2211005	Distance
2211007	Diversion
2211009	HazMat
2211011	None/No Delay
2211013	Other
2211015	Rendezvous Transport Unavailable
2211017	Route Obstruction (e.g., Train)
2211019	Safety
2211021	Staff Delay
2211023	Traffic
2211025	Vehicle Crash Involving this Unit
2211027	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2211029	Weather
2211031	Patient Condition Change (e.g., Unit Stopped)

Data Element Comment

Rendezvous Transport Unavailable added for situations where there is a wait for an EMS Transport Unit, a Ferry, Air Medical, etc.

A transport delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the unit left the scene (eTimes.09) to the time the patient arrived at the destination (eTimes.10).

State

National

eResponse.12 - Type of Turn-Around Delay

Definition

The turn-around delays, if any, of EMS unit associated with the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E02_10	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
2212001	Clean-up
2212003	Decontamination
2212005	Distance
2212007	Documentation
2212009	ED Overcrowding / Transfer of Care
2212011	Equipment Failure
2212013	Equipment/Supply Replenishment
2212015	None/No Delay
2212017	Other
2212019	Rendezvous Transport Unavailable
2212021	Route Obstruction (e.g., Train)
2212023	Staff Delay
2212025	Traffic
2212027	Vehicle Crash of this Unit
2212029	Vehicle Failure of this Unit
2212031	Weather
2212033	EMS Crew Accompanies Patient for Facility Procedure

Data Element Comment

Rendezvous Transport Unavailable added for situations where there is a wait for an EMS Transport Unit, a Ferry, Air Medical, etc. to return to service.

If a patient is being transported by the unit, turn-around delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the patient arrived at the destination (eTimes.11) until the time the unit is back in service (eTimes.13) or unit back at the home location (eTimes.15) [whichever is the greater of the two times].

If no patient is being transported by the unit, turn-around delay is any time delay that occurs from the time the unit arrived on scene (eTimes.06) until the unit is back in service (eTimes.13) or the unit back at the home location (eTimes.15) [whichever is the greater of the two times].

State

National

eResponse.13 - EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number

Definition

The unique physical vehicle number of the responding unit.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	25

Data Element Comment

This is recommended to be the State Vehicle Permit Number if unique to the vehicle. If the vehicle is not licensed by the state, this should be a unique number only associated with a specific vehicle. This element should be populated from dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number.

State

National

eResponse.14 - EMS Unit Call Sign

Definition

The EMS unit number used to dispatch and communicate with the unit. This may be the same as the EMS Unit/Vehicle Number in many agencies.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_12	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

[&]quot;This element could be populated from a list created in dVehicle.03 EMS Unit Call Sign or dConfiguration.16 (Crew Call Sign).

State

National

eResponse.15 - Level of Care of This Unit

Definition

The level of care (BLS or ALS) the unit is able to provide based on the units' treatment capabilities for this EMS response.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway	 Cardiac Arrest 	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

C-4-	Deceriation
Code	Description

2215001 BLS-First Responder/EMR

2215003 BLS-Basic /EMT

2215005 BLS-AEMT

2215007 BLS-Intermediate

2215023 BLS-Community Paramedicine

2215009 ALS-AEMT

2215011 ALS-Intermediate

2215013 ALS-Paramedic

2215015 ALS-Community Paramedicine

2215017 ALS-Nurse

2215019 ALS-Physician

2215021 Specialty Critical Care

Data Element Comment

Added to identify the level of care (license level) the EMS unit/crew can provide regardless of patient need, based on this unit's capabilities.

For example, if a unit/crew is staffed with an EMT-Intermediate or EMT-Paramedic but the unit is either licensed or stocked at a BLS level the appropriate level of care is "BLS-Basic". This is because the care provided to patients is limited to BLS skills.

eResponse.16 - Vehicle Dispatch Location

Definition

The EMS location or healthcare facility representing the geographic location of the unit or crew at the time of dispatch.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_13	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring2100

Data Element Comment

This element can be populated from dLocation.02 EMS Location Name or dFacility information. Depending on the information the EMS Agency or State is interested in knowing the following elements can be utilized:

- 1. dLocation.02 EMS Location Name
- 2. dFacility.02 Facility Name
- 3. dFacility.03 Facility Code

eResponse.17 - Vehicle Dispatch GPS Location

Definition

The GPS coordinates associated with the EMS unit at the time of dispatch documented in decimal degrees.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_15	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

Constraints

Pattern

 $(+|-)?(90(.[0]{1,6})?)([1-8][0-9][0-9])(.[0-9]{1,6})?),(+|-)?(180(.[0]{1,6})?)(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9][0-9])(.[0-9]{1,6})?)$

Data Element Comment

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "latitude,longitude" where:

- latitude has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- longitude has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

eResponse.18 - Vehicle Dispatch Location US National Grid Coordinates

Definition

The US National Grid Coordinates for the EMS Vehicle's Dispatch Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[1][0-9][RSTU][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUV][0-9]{8}

Data Element Comment

Standard found at www.fgdc.gov/usng. Used by the EMS components of US Governmental entities such as national parks and military agencies.

eResponse.19 - Beginning Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle

Definition

The mileage (counter or odometer reading) of the vehicle at the beginning of the call (when the wheels begin moving). If EMS vehicle/unit is via water or air travel document the number in "hours" as it relates to the documentation of Boat, Fixed Wing, or Rotor Craft in eDisposition.16 (EMS Transport Method)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_16	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	fractionDigits	totalDigits
decimal	2	8

Data Element Comment

If a mileage counter is being used instead of an odometer, this value would be 0.

eResponse.20 - On-Scene Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle

Definition

The mileage (counter or odometer reading) of the vehicle when it arrives at the scene. If EMS vehicle/unit is via water or air travel document the number in "hours" as it relates to the documentation of Boat, Fixed Wing, or Rotor Craft in eDisposition.16 (EMS Transport Method)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_17	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	fractionDigits	totalDigits
decimal	2	8

Data Element Comment

If using a counter, this is the mileage traveled from dispatch to the scene starting from 0.

eResponse.21

State

eResponse.21 - Patient Destination Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle

Definition

The mileage (counter or odometer reading) of the vehicle when it arrives at the patient's destination. If EMS vehicle/unit is via water or air travel document the number in "hours" as it relates to the documentation of Boat, Fixed Wing, or Rotor Craft in eDisposition.16 (EMS Transport Method)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_18	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	fractionDigits	totalDigits
decimal	2	8

Data Element Comment

If using a counter, this is the mileage traveled from dispatch to the patient's transport destination starting from 0.

eResponse.22 - Ending Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle

Definition

If using a counter, this is the mileage traveled beginning with dispatch through the transport of the patient to their destination and ending when back in service, starting from 0. If EMS vehicle/unit is via water or air travel document the number in "hours" as it relates to the documentation of boat, Fixed Wing, or Rotor Craft in eDisposition.16

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_19	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypefractionDigitstotalDigitsdecimal28

Data Element Comment

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eResponse.23

State

National

eResponse.23 - Response Mode to Scene

Definition

The indication whether the response was emergent or non-emergent. An emergent response is an immediate response (typically using lights and sirens).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E02_20	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway	 Cardiac Arrest 	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Code List

~	D
Code	Description

2223001 Emergent (Immediate Response)

2223003 Emergent Downgraded to Non-Emergent

2223005 Non-Emergent

2223007 Non-Emergent Upgraded to Emergent

Data Element Comment

Information now split between eResponse.23 (Response Mode to Scene) and eResponse.24 (Additional Response Mode Descriptors)

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eResponse.24

State

National

eResponse.24 - Additional Response Mode Descriptors

Definition

The documentation of response mode techniques used for this EMS response.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code

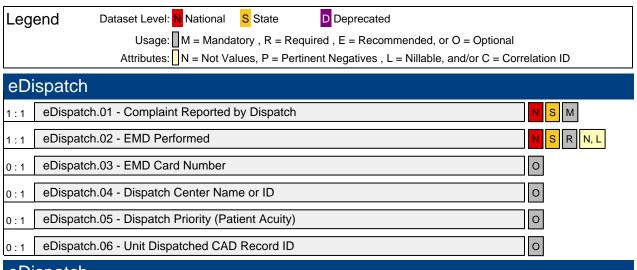
Oouc	Description
2224001	Intersection Navigation-Against Normal Light Patterns
2224003	Intersection Navigation-With Automated Light Changing Technology
2224005	Intersection Navigation-With Normal Light Patterns
2224007	Scheduled
2224009	Speed-Enhanced per Local Policy
2224011	Speed-Normal Traffic
2224013	Unscheduled
2224015	Lights and Sirens
2224017	Lights and No Sirens
2224019	No Lights or Sirens
2224021	Initial No Lights or Sirens, Upgraded to Lights and Sirens
2224023	Initial Lights and Sirens, Downgraded to No Lights or Sirens

Data Element Comment

Description

Descriptors have been added to better describe the EMS Response. This includes information on whether the EMS event was schedule or unscheduled.

eDispatch



National

eDispatch.01 - Complaint Reported by Dispatch

Definition

The complaint dispatch reported to the responding unit.

National Element	Yes Pertinent Negatives (PN)		No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E03_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Code List

Code	Description
2301001	Abdominal Pain/Problems
2301003	Allergic Reaction/Stings
2301005	Animal Bite
2301007	Assault
2301009	Automated Crash Notification
2301011	Back Pain (Non-Traumatic)
2301013	Breathing Problem
2301015	Burns/Explosion
2301017	Carbon Monoxide/Hazmat/Inhalation/CBRN
2301019	Cardiac Arrest/Death
2301021	Chest Pain (Non-Traumatic)
2301023	Choking
2301025	Convulsions/Seizure
2301027	Diabetic Problem
2301029	Electrocution/Lightning
2301031	Eye Problem/Injury
2301033	Falls
2301035	Fire
2301037	Headache
2301039	Healthcare Professional/Admission
2301041	Heart Problems/AICD
2301043	Heat/Cold Exposure
2301045	Hemorrhage/Laceration
2301047	Industrial Accident/Inaccessible Incident/Other Entrapments (Non-Vehicle)
2301049	Medical Alarm
2301051	No Other Appropriate Choice
2301053	Overdose/Poisoning/Ingestion
2301055	Pandemic/Epidemic/Outbreak
2301057	Pregnancy/Childbirth/Miscarriage
2301059	Psychiatric Problem/Abnormal Behavior/Suicide Attempt
2301061	Sick Person
2301063	Stab/Gunshot Wound/Penetrating Trauma
2301065	Standby
2301067	Stroke/CVA
2301069	Traffic/Transportation Incident
2301071	Transfer/Interfacility/Palliative Care
2301073	Traumatic Injury
2301075	Well Person Check
2301077	Unconscious/Fainting/Near-Fainting
2301079	Unknown Problem/Person Down
2301081	Drowning/Diving/SCUBA Accident
2301083	Airmedical Transport

Data Element Comment

Added Pandemic/Epidemic/Outbreak. Added Automated Crash Notification

Added Healthcare Professional Admission Added Transfer/Interfacility/Palliative Care - Other entries expanded based on current national EMD Dispatch List

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eDispatch.02

State

National

eDispatch.02 - EMD Performed

Definition

Indication of whether Emergency Medical Dispatch was performed for this EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E03_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

2302001 No

2302003 Yes, With Pre-Arrival Instructions 2302005 Yes, Without Pre-Arrival Instructions

2302007 Yes, Unknown if Pre-Arrival Instructions Given

Data Element Comment

eDispatch.03

eDispatch.03 - EMD Card Number

Definition

The EMD card number reported by dispatch, consisting of the card number, dispatch level, and dispatch mode

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E03_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring110

Data Element Comment

eDispatch.04 - Dispatch Center Name or ID

Definition

The name or ID of the dispatch center providing electronic data to the PCR for the EMS agency, if applicable.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring2100

Data Element Comment

This element can be used to identify the dispatch center (Primary or Secondary Public Safety Answering Point - PSAP) that dispatches the EMS agency. If the EMS agency is able to populate the Patient Care Report (PCR) with CAD specific details (times, incident address information, crew information, EMD, etc.) the name or ID of the dispatch center should be documented.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to the dataset to assist in identifying the CAD / dispatch center providing information to the EMS agency and ePCR when there are multiple dispatch centers sending resources to the same EMS incident.

eDispatch.05 - Dispatch Priority (Patient Acuity)

Definition

The actual, apparent, or potential acuity of the patient's condition as determined through information obtained during the EMD process.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
2305001	Critical
2305003	Emergent
2305005	Lower Acuity

2305007 Non-Acute [e.g., Scheduled Transfer or Standby]

Data Element Comment

The use of acuity values vary by EMS agency. Some systems may utilize fewer than four levels and some more. The use of four levels is to capture the majority and allow for the inclusion of the NHTSA National EMS Core Content definitions for patient acuity, specifically: Critical, Emergent, and Lower Acuity.

Provided below is an example application only. This example bears no relationship to any particular federal, state, or agency billing requirement.

For EMS Agencies and CAD / EMD systems utilizing Alpha-Echo, Omega levels for determining the priority level for dispatch of the EMS unit, the recommended mapping is:

Echo = Critical	Charlie = Emergent	Alpha = Lower Acuity
Delta = Critical	Bravo = Emergent	Omega = Non-Acute

Patient Acuity definitions related to "Critical, Emergent, and Lower Acuity" can be found in the National EMS Core Content document from NHTSA EMS (DOT HS 809-898 July 2005) at

http://www.nhtsa.gov/people/injury/ems/emscorecontent/images/EMSCoreContent.pdf

For Air Medical Transports the most appropriate values choices should be limited to two: Emergent and Non-Acute.

eDispatch.06 - Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID

Definition

The unique ID assigned by the CAD system for the specific unit response.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

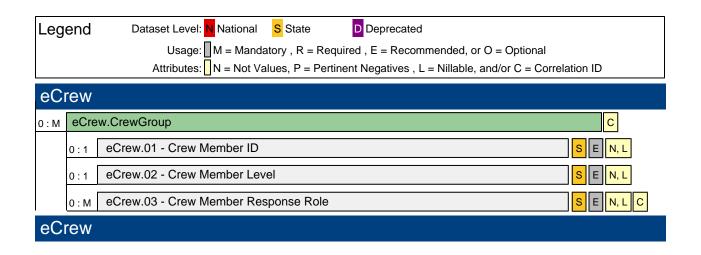
Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	3	50

Data Element Comment

The Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID is populated from a CAD system. This information will not be known to the EMS professional.

Use Case: Some CAD systems may use the Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID as the Patient Care Report Number (eRecord.01). This may also be a GUID from a CAD system. A GUID for the CAD push to remain unique as updates are sent from CAD. This could be a stream and unique to the record or patient depending on the capabilities of the CAD system. How the Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID is created could vary as it could be a concatenation of multiple elements or a true GUID.

eCrew



eCrew.01 - Crew Member ID

Definition

The state certification/licensure ID number assigned to the crew member.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E04_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength string

Data Element Comment

Document the state certification/licensure ID for the state where the event occurred.

eCrew.02 - Crew Member Level

Definition

The functioning level of the crew member ID during this EMS patient encounter.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E04_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code 9925001	Description 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9925003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9925005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9925007	2009 Paramedic
9925013	First Responder
9925015	EMT-Basic
9925017	EMT-Intermediate
9925019	EMT-Paramedic
9925023	Other Healthcare Professional
9925025	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9925027	Physician
9925029	Respiratory Therapist
9925031	Student
9925033	Critical Care Paramedic
9925035	Community Paramedicine
9925037	Nurse Practitioner
9925039	Physician Assistant
9925041	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9925043	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

eCrew.03 - Crew Member Response Role

Definition

The role(s) of the role member during response, at scene treatment, and/or transport.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E04_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

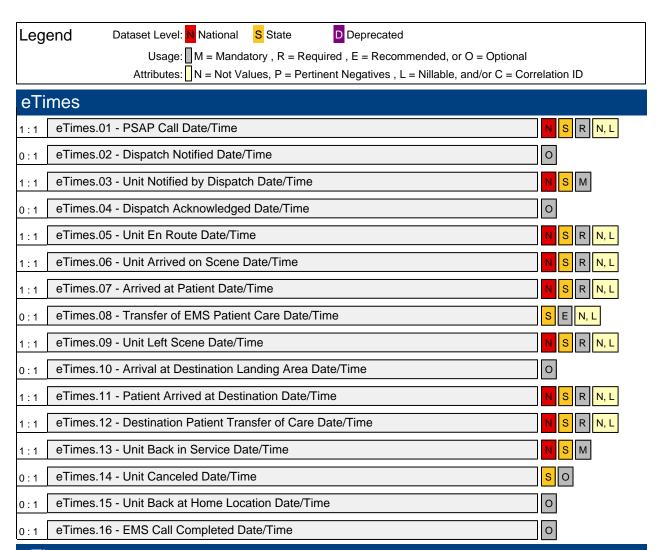
Code List

Code	Description	
2403001	Driver/Pilot-Response	
2403003	Driver/Pilot-Transport	
2403005	Other	
2403007	Other Patient Caregiver-At Scene	
2403009	Other Patient Caregiver-Transport	
2403011	Primary Patient Caregiver-At Scene	
2403013	Primary Patient Caregiver-Transport	

Data Element Comment

This element has been changed to allow for multiple selections. There must be a driver for response and transport. There must be a primary patient caregiver for scene and transport.

eTimes



eTimes

State

National

eTimes.01 - PSAP Call Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the phone rings (911 call to public safety answering point or other designated entity) requesting EMS services.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}+[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-$

Data Element Comment

This date/time might be the same as Dispatch Notified Date/Time (eTimes.02).

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

eTimes.02 - Dispatch Notified Date/Time

Definition

The date/time dispatch was notified by the 911 call taker (if a separate entity).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E05_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Data Element Comment

This date/time might be the same as PSAP Call Date/Time (eTimes.01).

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

State

National

eTimes.03 - Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit was notified by dispatch.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E05_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\cdot d+)?(\cdot +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1.1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

eTimes.04 - Dispatch Acknowledged Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the dispatch was acknowledged by the EMS Unit.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Data Element Comment

This is the end of turnout time or the beginning of response time. Added per Fire Service to better calculate NFPA 1710.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'.'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

State

National

eTimes.05 - Unit En Route Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the unit responded; that is, the time the vehicle started moving.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
יבי	a nonpositive duration

State

National

eTimes.06 - Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit arrived on the scene; that is, the time the vehicle stopped moving at the scene.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
121	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
יבי	a nonpositive duration

State

National

eTimes.07 - Arrived at Patient Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit arrived at the patient's side.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
ייַי	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

eTimes.08 - Transfer of EMS Patient Care Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the patient was transferred from this EMS agency to another EMS agency for care.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
יבי	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

State

National

eTimes.09 - Unit Left Scene Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit left the scene with a patient (started moving).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_09	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
121	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

eTimes.10 - Arrival at Destination Landing Area Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the Air Medical vehicle arrived at the destination landing area.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
יבי	a nonpositive duration

State

National

eTimes.11 - Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit arrived with the patient at the destination or transfer point.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_10	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

State

National

eTimes.12 - Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time

Definition

The date/time that patient care was transferred to the destination healthcare facilities staff.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

This was added to better document delays in ED transfer of care due to ED crowding or other issues beyond EMS control.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

State

National

eTimes.13 - Unit Back in Service Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the unit back was back in service and available for response (finished with call, but not necessarily back in home location).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E05_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

State

eTimes.14 - Unit Canceled Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the unit was canceled.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E05_12	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

This date/time is to be documented if the unit went en route but neither arrived on scene nor made patient contact.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
ייַי	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

eTimes.15

eTimes.15 - Unit Back at Home Location Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit was back in their service area. With agencies who utilized Agency Status Management, home location means the service area as assigned through the agency status management protocol.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E05_13	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}+[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

eTimes.16

eTimes.16 - EMS Call Completed Date/Time

Definition

The date/time the responding unit completed all tasks associated with the event including transfer of the patient, and such things as cleaning and restocking.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Response

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

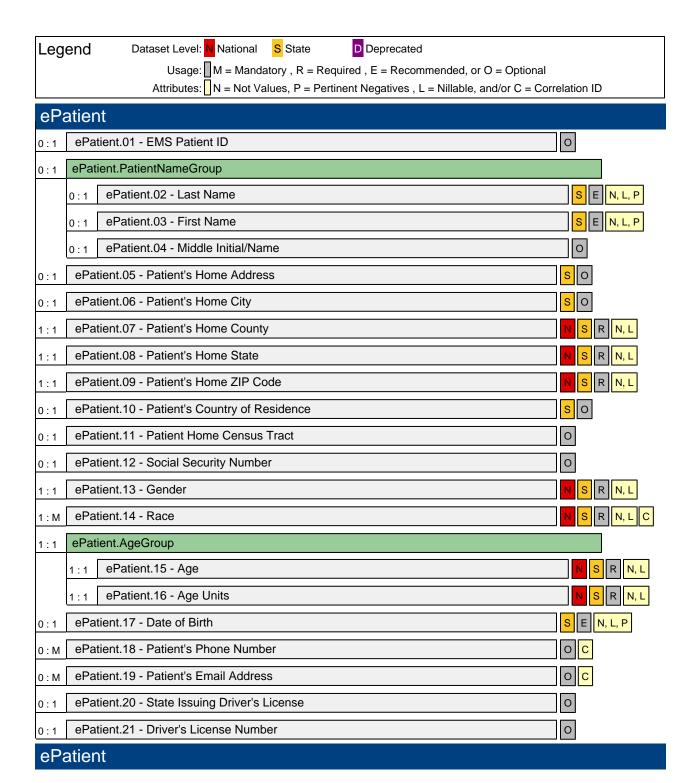
Data Element Comment

For many EMS agencies, this would equal Unit Back in Service Date/Time (eTimes.13) if no travel is required to be back in service.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
121	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

_		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
	mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
	+'	a nonnegative duration
	ij	a nonpositive duration



NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePatient.01

ePatient.01 - EMS Patient ID

Definition

The unique ID for the patient within the Agency

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring2100

Data Element Comment

This has been inserted to allow each patient to be tracked across multiple PCRs within an EMS Agency.

State

ePatient.02 - Last Name

Definition

The patient's last (family) name

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element E06_01		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801019 - Refused

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 1 60

Data Element Comment

Pertinent negatives accepted with option of "Unable to Complete" or "Refused".

State

ePatient.03 - First Name

Definition

The patient's first (given) name

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength 50

string

Data Element Comment

Pertinent negatives accepted with option of "Unable to Complete" or "Refused".

-Dotiont	0.4	المامالم	Initial/	Nama
ePatient.	U4 -	ivilaale	IINITIAI/	wame

Definition

The patient's middle name, if any

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E06_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

State

ePatient.05 - Patient's Home Address

Definition

Patient's address of residence

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E06_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

This is a CMS standard. According to the Medicare Claims Processing Manual, Chapter 15 - Ambulance, Ambulance suppliers bill using CMS-1500 form or CMS-1450 form for institution-based ambulance providers. This standard adheres to CMS-1500 and 1450.

This element allows for a two line documentation of the address. For out of country addresses the second line should be used to document, city, country, postal code and any other pertinent information.

State

ePatient.06 - Patient's Home City

Definition

The patient's primary city or township of residence.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E06_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Data Element Comment

City codes are based on GNIS Feature Class. The primary Feature Class to use is "Civil" with "Populated Place" and "Military" code as additional options.

Definitions for each GNIS City Feature Class can be found on the GNIS Codes website.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePatient.07

State

National

ePatient.07 - Patient's Home County

Definition

The patient's home county or parish of residence.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{5}

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI Code Single Choice based on the County Name but stored as the ANSI code (combined 5 digit State and County codes) Should be required if there is a patient associated with the event.

ePatient.08 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

ePatient.08 - Patient's Home State

Definition

The state, territory, or province where the patient resides.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

The ANSI Code Selection by text but stored as ANSI code.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePatient.09

State

National

ePatient.09 - Patient's Home ZIP Code

Definition

The patient's ZIP code of residence.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{5\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{4\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{5\}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z]\ [0-9][A-Z][0-9]\\$

Data Element Comment

ZIP Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

State

ePatient.10 - Patient's Country of Residence

Definition

The country of residence of the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E06_09	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type length string 2

Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePatient.11

ePatient.11 - Patient Home Census Tract

Definition

The census tract in which the patient lives

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma	
--------	----------------	-----------	----------	-------	--------	--------	--

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{11}

Data Element Comment

This data element was added to better document the service area of the EMS Agency. Each state listed is associated with the counties, census tracts, and ZIP codes within the EMS Agency Service Area for each state.

The format of the census tract number must be an 11-digit number, based upon the 2010 census, using the pattern: 2-digit State Code 3-digit County Code 6-digit Census Tract Number (no decimal)

Example: NEMSIS TAC office (UT, Salt Lake County, Census Tract - located at 295 Chipeta Way, Salt Lake City, UT) 49035101400

Census Tract Data Website (files and descriptions): http://www.census.gov/geo/maps-data/data/tract_rel_download.html

Published: 3/02/2015 www.NEMSIS.org Page 281

ePatient.12 - Social Security Number

Definition

The patient's social security number

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E06_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern [0-9]{9}

ePatient.13 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

ePatient.13 - Gender

Definition

The Patient's Gender

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_11	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description 9906001 Female 9906003 Male

9906005 Unknown (Unable to Determine)

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePatient.14

State

National

ePatient.14 - Race

Definition

The patient's race as defined by the OMB (US Office of Management and Budget)

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_12	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
2514001	American Indian or Alaska Native
2514003	Asian
2514005	Black or African American
2514007	Hispanic or Latino
2514009	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
2514011	White

Data Element Comment

OMB requirements are provided at: http://www.omhrc.gov/templates/browse.aspx?lvl=2&lvIID=172. Using single multiple choice question methodology to improve the completion of ethnicity information.

Ethnicity (Version 2.2.1: E06_13) has been merged with this data element and retired.

ePatient.15 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

ePatient.15 - Age

Definition

The patient's age (either calculated from date of birth or best approximation)

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_14	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 120

ePatient.16 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

ePatient.16 - Age Units

Definition

The unit used to define the patient's age

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_15	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description 2516001 Days 2516003 Hours 2516005 Minutes 2516007 Months 2516009 Years

State

ePatient.17 - Date of Birth

Definition

The patient's date of birth

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E06_16	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801019 - Refused

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivedate1890-01-012050-01-01

ePatient.18 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

ePatient.18 - Patient's Phone Number

Definition

The patient's phone number

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E06_17	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

PhoneNumberType

9913001 - Fax 9913007 - Pager 9913003 - Home 9913005 - Mobile

9913009 - Work

Constraints

Pattern

 $[2\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9]$

Data Element Comment

This element contains an attribute to define what type of phone number is being documented (e.g., Fax, Home, Mobile, Pager, and Work).

ePatient.19 - Patient's Email Address

Definition

The email address of the patient

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

EmailAddressType 9904001 - Personal

9904001 - Personal 9904003 - Work

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 3 100

Pattern .+@.+

Data Element Comment

Added to improve follow-up and billing communication.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePatient.20

ePatient.20 - State Issuing Driver's License

Definition

The state that issued the drivers license

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E06_18	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

Stored as the ANSI State Code.

ePatient.21 - Driver's License Number

Definition

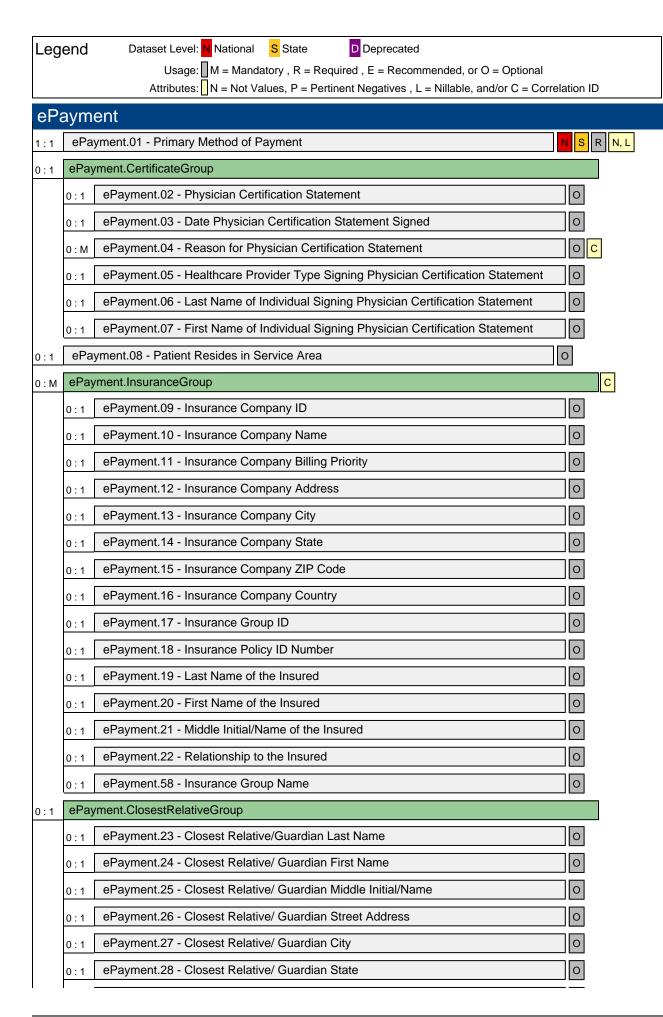
The patient's drivers license number

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E06_19	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	30

ePayment



	0 : 1 ePayment.29 - Closest Relative/ Guardian ZIP Code	0
	0:1 ePayment.30 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Country	0
	0:M ePayment.31 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Phone Number	O C
	0:1 ePayment.32 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Relationship	0
0:1	ePayment.EmployerGroup	
	0 : 1 ePayment.33 - Patient's Employer	0
	0 : 1 ePayment.34 - Patient's Employer's Address	0
	0 : 1 ePayment.35 - Patient's Employer's City	0
	0 : 1 ePayment.36 - Patient's Employer's State	0
	0 : 1 ePayment.37 - Patient's Employer's ZIP Code	0
	0 : 1 ePayment.38 - Patient's Employer's Country	0
	0 : 1 ePayment.39 - Patient's Employer's Primary Phone Number	0
0:1	ePayment.40 - Response Urgency	0
0 : M	ePayment.41 - Patient Transport Assessment	o <mark>c</mark>
0 : M	ePayment.42 - Specialty Care Transport Care Provider	o <mark>c</mark>
0 : M	ePayment.44 - Ambulance Transport Reason Code	O C
0:1	ePayment.45 - Round Trip Purpose Description	0
0:1	ePayment.46 - Stretcher Purpose Description	0
0 : M	ePayment.47 - Ambulance Conditions Indicator	o <mark>c</mark>
0:1	ePayment.48 - Mileage to Closest Hospital Facility	0
0:1	ePayment.49 - ALS Assessment Performed and Warranted	0
1:1	ePayment.50 - CMS Service Level	N S R N, L
0 : M	ePayment.51 - EMS Condition Code	O C
0 : M	ePayment.52 - CMS Transportation Indicator	o <mark>c</mark>
0:1	ePayment.53 - Transport Authorization Code	0
0:1	ePayment.54 - Prior Authorization Code Payer	0
0 : M	ePayment.SupplyItemGroup	C
	0:1 ePayment.55 - Supply Item Used Name	0
	0:1 ePayment.56 - Number of Supply Item(s) Used	0
0:1	ePayment.57 - Payer Type	0
eР	ayment	

ePayment

ePayment.01 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

ePayment.01 - Primary Method of Payment

Definition

The primary method of payment or type of insurance associated with this EMS encounter

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E07_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Description
Insurance
Medicaid
Medicare
Not Billed (for any reason)
Other Government
Self Pay
Workers Compensation
Payment by Facility
Contracted Payment
Community Network
No Insurance Identified
Other Payment Option

ePayment.02 - Physician Certification Statement

Definition

Indication of whether a physician certification statement (PCS) is available documenting the medical necessity or the EMS encounter.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

 Code
 Description

 9922001
 No

 9922003
 Unknown

 9922005
 Yes

Data Element Comment

Data Element Name changed from Certificate of Medical Necessity to Physician Certification Statement. The PCS statement and documentation of medical necessity is a requirement of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. The circumstances are defined in 42 CFR 410.40 (d)(2) and (d)(3). http://www.cms.gov/

A PCS is required for the following non-emergency transport:

- 1) Non-Emergency Repetitive Scheduled
- 2) Non Emergency Non-Repetitive-Scheduled
- 3) Non Emergency Services Non Scheduled Under direct care of a physician

ePayment.03

ePayment.03 - Date Physician Certification Statement Signed

Definition

The date the Physician Certification Statement was signed

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Data Element Comment

Added to assist in billing documentation. Associated with ePayment.02: Physician Certification Statement.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

ePayment.04

ePayment.04 - Reason for Physician Certification Statement

Definition

The reason for EMS transport noted on the Physician Certification Statement

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
2604001	Bed Confined
2604003	Cardiac/Hemodynamic monitoring required during transport
2604005	Confused, combative, lethargic, comatose
2604007	Contractures
2604009	Danger to self or others-monitoring
2604011	Danger to self or others-seclusion (flight risk)
2604013	DVT requires elevation of lower extremity
2604015	IV medications/fluids required during transport
2604017	Moderate to severe pain on movement
2604019	Morbid Obesity requires additional personnel/equipment to handle
2604021	Non-healing fractures
2604023	Orthopedic device (backboard, halo, use of pins in traction, etc.) requiring special handling in transit
2604025	Restraints (Physical or Chemical) anticipated or used during transport
2604027	Risk of falling off wheelchair or stretcher while in motion (not related to obesity)
2604029	Severe Muscular weakness and de-conditioned state precludes any significant physical activity
2604031	Special handling en route-Isolation
2604033	Third Party assistance/attendant required to apply, administer, or regulate or adjust oxygen en route
2604035	Unable to maintain erect sitting position in a chair for time needed to transport, due to moderate muscular
	weakness and de-conditioning.
2604037	Unable to sit in chair or wheelchair due to Grade II or greater decubitus ulcers on buttocks.

Data Element Comment

Added to assist in billing documentation.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePayment.05

ePayment.05 - Healthcare Provider Type Signing Physician Certification Statement

Definition

The type of healthcare provider who signed the Physician Certification Statement

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
2605001	Clinical Nurse Specialist
2605003	Discharge Planner
2605005	Physician (MD or DO)
2605007	Physician Assistant
2605009	Registered Nurse
2605011	Registered Nurse Practitioner

Data Element Comment

CMS defines the individual signing the PCS as a person who has personal knowledge of the beneficiary's condition at the time the ambulance transport is ordered or the service is furnished.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePayment.06

ePayment.06 - Last Name of Individual Signing Physician Certification Statement

Definition

The last name of the healthcare provider who signed the Physician Certification Statement.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	60

Data Element Comment

Added to assist in billing documentation.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePayment.07

ePayment.07 - First Name of Individual Signing Physician Certification Statement

Definition

The first name of the healthcare provider who signed the Physician Certification Statement.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

Data Element Comment

Added to assist in billing documentation.

ePayment.08 - Patient Resides in Service Area

Definition

An indication of whether the patient's current residence is within the EMS agency service area.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Description

2608001 Resident Within EMS Service Area 2608003 Not a Resident Within EMS Service Area

Data Element Comment

Added to assist in billing documentation.

ePayment.09 - Insurance Company ID

Definition

The ID Number of the patient's insurance company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	60

Data Element Comment

This element should be used as the Health Plan ID (HPID) field in X12. It is currently under development for X12 and will be a future release.

ePayment.10 - Insurance Company Name

Definition

The name of the patient's insurance company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	60

ePayment.11 - Insurance Company Billing Priority

Definition

The billing priority or order for the insurance company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
2611001	Other
2611003	Primary
2611005	Secondary
2611007	Tertiary
2611009	Payer Responsibility Four
2611011	Payer Responsibility Five
2611013	Payer Responsibility Six
2611015	Payer Responsibility Seven
2611017	Payer Responsibility Eight
2611019	Payer Responsibility Nine
2611021	Payer Responsibility Ten
2611023	Payer Responsibility Eleven
2611025	Unknown

ePayment.12 - Insurance Company Address

Definition

The mailing address of the Insurance Company

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

3

ePayment.13 - Insurance Company City

Definition

The insurance company's city or township used for mailing purposes.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	30

Data Element Comment

The city elements within the ePayment section have been updated to allow free text. This is important for mailing address purposes to submit claims and identify the correct payer.

ePayment.14 - Insurance Company State

Definition

The insurance company's state, territory, or province, or District of Columbia.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI State Code.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

ePayment.15 - Insurance Company ZIP Code

Definition

The insurance company's ZIP Code

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_08	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{5\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{4\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{5\}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z]\ [0-9][A-Z][0-9] \\$

Data Element Comment

ZIP Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

ePayment.16 - Insurance Company Country

Definition

The insurance company's country

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type length string 2

Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document international addresses.

ePayment.17 - Insurance Group ID

Definition

The ID number of the patient's insurance group.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_09	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	30

ePayment.18 - Insurance Policy ID Number

Definition

The ID number of the patient's insurance policy

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring230

ePayment.19 - Last Name of the Insured

Definition

The last (family) name of the person insured by the insurance company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	60

ePayment.20 - First Name of the Insured

Definition

The first (given) name of the person insured by the insurance company

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_12	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring150

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePayment.21

ePayment.21 - Middle Initial/Name of the Insured

Definition

The middle name, if any, of the person insured by the insurance company.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_13	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

ePayment.22 - Relationship to the Insured

Definition

The relationship of the patient to the primary insured person

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_14	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Description 2622001 Self 2622003 Spouse 2622005 Child/Dependent 2622009 Cadaver Donor 2622011 Employee 2622013 Life/Domestic Partner 2622015 Organ Donor 2622017 Unknown 2622019 Other Relationship

Data Element Comment

Descriptors are consistent with X12 Loop 2000C PAT01, Specifies the patient's relationship to the person insured.

ePayment.58 - Insurance Group Name

Definition

The name of the patient's insurance group.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring230

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePayment.23

ePayment.23 - Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name

Definition

The last (family) name of the patient's closest relative or guardian

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_18	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	60

ePayment.24 - Closest Relative/ Guardian First Name

Definition

The first (given) name of the patient's closest relative or guardian

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_19	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring150

ePayment.25 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Middle Initial/Name

Definition

The middle name/initial, if any, of the closest patient's relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_20	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

ePayment.26 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Street Address

Definition

The street address of the residence of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_21	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

This element allows for a two line documentation of the address. For out of country addresses the second line should be used to document, city, country, postal code and any other pertinent information.

ePayment.27 - Closest Relative/ Guardian City

Definition

The primary city or township of residence of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_22	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	30

Data Element Comment

The city elements within the ePayment section have been updated to allow free text. This is important for mailing address purposes to submit claims and identify the correct payer.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePayment.28

ePayment.28 - Closest Relative/ Guardian State

Definition

The state of residence of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_23	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

Based on ANSI State Code.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePayment.29

ePayment.29 - Closest Relative/ Guardian ZIP Code

Definition

The ZIP Code of the residence of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_24	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{5\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{4\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{5\}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z]\ [0-9][A-Z][0-9] \\$

Data Element Comment

ZIP Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

ePayment.30 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Country

Definition

The country of residence of the patient's closest relative or guardian.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type length string 2

Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve international compatibility.

ePayment.31 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Phone Number

Definition

The phone number of the patient's closest relative or guardian

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_25	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

PhoneNumberType

9913001 - Fax 9913007 - Pager 9913003 - Home 9913005 - Mobile

9913009 - Work

Constraints

Pattern

 $[2\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9]$

ePayment.32 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Relationship

Definition

The relationship of the patient's closest relative or guardian

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_26	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
2632001	Appointed Guardian
2632003	Child/Dependent
2632005	Father
2632007	Mother
2632009	Other (Non-Relative)
2632011	Other (Relative)
2632013	Sibling
2632015	Spouse
2632017	Employee
2632019	Life/Domestic Partner
2632021	Unknown

ePayment.33 - Patient's Employer

Definition

The patient's employers Name

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_27	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type
stringminLength
2maxLength
60

ePayment.34 - Patient's Employer's Address

Definition

The street address of the patient's employer

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_28	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

This element allows for a two line documentation of the address. For out of country addresses the second line should be used to document, city, country, postal code and any other pertinent information.

ePayment.35 - Patient's Employer's City

Definition

The city or township of the patient's employer used for mailing purposes.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_29	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	30

Data Element Comment

The city elements within the ePayment section have been updated to allow free text. This is important for mailing address purposes to submit claims and identify the correct payer.

ePayment.36 - Patient's Employer's State

Definition

The state of the patient's employer

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_30	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern [0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

Based on ANSI State Code.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

ePayment.37 - Patient's Employer's ZIP Code

Definition

The ZIP Code of the patient's employer

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_31	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{5\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{4\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{5\}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z]\ [0-9][A-Z][0-9] \\$

Data Element Comment

ZIP Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

ePayment.38 - Patient's Employer's Country

Definition

The country of the patient's employer

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type length string 2

Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve international compatibility.

ePayment.39 - Patient's Employer's Primary Phone Number

Definition

The employer's primary phone number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_32	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

PhoneNumberType

9913001 - Fax 9913003 - Home 9913007 - Pager 9913009 - Work

9913005 - Mobile

Constraints

Patterr

 $[2\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9]$

ePayment.40 - Response Urgency

Definition

The urgency in which the EMS agency began to mobilize resources for this EMS encounter.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_33	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescription2640001Immediate2640003Non-Immediate

Data Element Comment

This is for billing documentation.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 ePayment.41

ePayment.41 - Patient Transport Assessment

Definition

Documentation of the patient's transport need based on mobility and/or physical capability.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description

2641001 Unable to sit without assistance
2641003 Unable to stand without assistance
2641005 Unable to walk without assistance

Data Element Comment

Added to better justify the medical necessity of the transport. Based on CMS 42 CFR Ch IV (10-1-02 Edition) & 410.40 (d) medical necessity requirement (1)

ePayment.42 - Specialty Care Transport Care Provider

Definition

Documentation to show the patient care provided to the patient met the Specialty Care Transport Base Rate requirements.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

2642001 Advanced EMT-Paramedic 2642003 Nurse 2642005 Nurse Practitioner 2642007 Physician (MD, DO) 2642009 Physician Assistant 2642011 2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) 2642013 2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) 2642015 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) 2642017 2009 Paramedic 2642019 First Responder 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642021 EMT-Intermediate 2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642030 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642037 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine 2642039 Registered Nurse	Code	Description
2642005 Nurse Practitioner 2642007 Physician (MD, DO) 2642009 Physician Assistant 2642011 2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) 2642013 2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) 2642015 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) 2642017 2009 Paramedic 2642019 First Responder 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642021 EMT-Paramedic 2642022 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642001	Advanced EMT-Paramedic
2642007 Physician (MD, DO) 2642009 Physician Assistant 2642011 2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) 2642013 2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) 2642015 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) 2642017 2009 Paramedic 2642019 First Responder 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642032 Student 2642033 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642003	Nurse
2642009 Physician Assistant 2642011 2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) 2642013 2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) 2642015 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) 2642017 2009 Paramedic 2642019 First Responder 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642032 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642005	Nurse Practitioner
2642011 2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR) 2642013 2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) 2642015 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) 2642017 2009 Paramedic 2642019 First Responder 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642026 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642007	Physician (MD, DO)
2642013 2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) 2642015 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) 2642017 2009 Paramedic 2642019 First Responder 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642009	Physician Assistant
2642015 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT) 2642017 2009 Paramedic 2642019 First Responder 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642011	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
2642017 2009 Paramedic 2642019 First Responder 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642013	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
2642019 First Responder 2642021 EMT-Basic 2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642015	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
2642021 EMT-Basic 2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642017	2009 Paramedic
2642023 EMT-Intermediate 2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642019	First Responder
2642025 EMT-Paramedic 2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642021	EMT-Basic
2642027 Other Healthcare Professional 2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642023	EMT-Intermediate
2642029 Other Non-Healthcare Professional 2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642025	EMT-Paramedic
2642031 Respiratory Therapist 2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642027	Other Healthcare Professional
2642033 Student 2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642029	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
2642035 Critical Care Paramedic 2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642031	Respiratory Therapist
2642037 Community Paramedicine	2642033	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2642035	Critical Care Paramedic
2642039 Registered Nurse	2642037	Community Paramedicine
·	2642039	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

Added to improve Specialty Care Transport billing justification. In accordance with CMS requirements Specialty Care Transport (SCT): ""Additional training" means the specific additional training that a State requires a paramedic to complete in order to qualify to furnish specialty care to a critically ill or injured patient during an SCT."

ePayment.44 - Ambulance Transport Reason Code

Definition

The CMS Ambulance Transport Reason Code for the transport.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
Α	Patient was transported to the nearest facility for care of symptoms, complaints, or both
В	Patient was transported for the benefit of a preferred physician
С	Patient was transported for the nearness of family members
D	Patient was transported for the care of a specialist or for availability of equipment
E	Patient was transferred to a Rehabilitation Facility

Data Element Comment

Added to improve billing with electronic claims using the ASC X12 Standard. The Ambulance Transport Code values are those determined by US Dept of HHS for the "Code indicating the type of ambulance transport". The Accredited Standards Committee X12 organization maintains the standard. See the X12 website http://www.x12.org or United States Health Information Knowledgebase website for more information:

http://ushik.ahrq.gov/ViewItemDetails?system=mdr&itemKey=21826000

ePayment.45 - Round Trip Purpose Description

Definition

Free text description providing the purpose of the round trip EMS transport based on CR109 field for CMS.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	80

Data Element Comment

Added to improve billing documentation for CMS X12 based transactions.

Ambulance providers can use this field to provide additional information regarding the circumstances of a round trip transport or for other medical necessity documentation.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve billing with electronic claims using X12

ePayment.46 - Stretcher Purpose Description

Definition

Free Text Documentation providing the reason for use of a stretcher in the EMS patient transport.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	80

Data Element Comment

Added to improve billing using CMS X12 transactions based on CR110. Documentation of Stretcher Purpose Description (ePayment.46) is required when needed to justify use of a stretcher. (X12 - Loop 2300 CR110).

ePayment.47 - Ambulance Conditions Indicator

Definition

Documentation of the CRC03 through CRC07 requirements for CMS billing using X12 transactions.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
01	Patient was admitted to a hospital
04	Patient was moved by stretcher
05	Patient was unconscious or in shock
06	Patient was transported in an emergency situation
07	Patient had to be physically restrained
08	Patient had visible hemorrhaging
09	Ambulance service was medically necessary
12	Patient is confined to a bed or chair (Use code 12 to indicate patient was bedridden during transport.)

Data Element Comment

Added to improve billing documentation and justification.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve billing with electronic claims using X12. The Codes and Descriptors updated Sept 2013 to meet the X12 5010 standard.

ePayment.48 - Mileage to Closest Hospital Facility

Definition

The mileage to the closest hospital facility from the scene. Documented only if the patient was transported to a facility farther away than the closest hospital.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	fractionDigits	minInclusive	maxInclusive
decimal	2	1	1000

Data Element Comment

Added to clarify billing mileage when the patient is not taken to the closest facility.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added for improved billing documentation.

ePayment.49

ePayment.49 - ALS Assessment Performed and Warranted

Definition

Documentation that the patient required an ALS assessment and it was performed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescription9923001No9923003Yes

Data Element Comment

Added to improve billing justification

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve billing justification

State

National

ePayment.50 - CMS Service Level

Definition

The CMS service level for this EMS encounter.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E07_34	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
2650001	ALS, Level 1

2650003 ALS, Level 1 Emergency

2650005 ALS, Level 2

2650007 BLS

2650009 BLS, Emergency
2650011 Fixed Wing (Airplane)
2650013 Paramedic Intercept
2650015 Specialty Care Transport
2650017 Rotary Wing (Helicopter)

ePayment.51 - EMS Condition Code

Definition

The condition code associated with the CMS EMS negotiated rule-making process.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_35	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

 $[A-Z][0-9][0-9A-Z]((\.[0-9A-Z]{1,3})?)$

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM Codes:

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov
Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

ePayment.52

ePayment.52 - CMS Transportation Indicator

Definition

The CMS Ambulance Fee Schedule Transportation and Air Medical Transportation Indicators are used to better describe why it was necessary for the patient to be transported in a particular way or circumstance.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_37	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
C1	Interfacility Transport (Requires Higher level of care)
C2	Interfacility Transport (service not available)
C3	Emergency Trauma Dispatch Condition Code (Major Incident or Mechanism of Injury)
C4	Medically Necessary Transport (Facility on Divert or Services Unavailable)
C5	BLS Transport of ALS Patient (ALS not available)
C6	ALS Response (Based on Dispatch Info) to BLS Patient (Condition)
C7	IV Medications required en route (ALS)
D1	Long Distance-patient's condition requires rapid transportation over a long distance
D2	Rare Circumstances, Traffic Patterns Precludes Ground Transport
D3	Time to the closest appropriate hospital due to the patient's condition precludes ground transport; maximize clinical benefits
D4	Pick up Point not Accessible by Ground Transport

Data Element Comment

Name changed from Condition Code Modifier to CMS Transportation Indicator

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Name changed from Condition Code Modifier to CMS Transportation Indicator

ePayment.53 - Transport Authorization Code

Definition

Prior authorization code provided by the insurance carrier/payer.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve billing documentation.

ePayment.54 - Prior Authorization Code Payer

Definition

The Payer who has provided the Prior Authorization Code.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

Added to document Prior Authorization Codes for an EMS Transport.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve billing documentation.

ePayment.55 - Supply Item Used Name

Definition

The name of the supply used on the patient by the EMS Crew during the EMS event.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	80

Data Element Comment

Added to track EMS supplies for billing. The list of supplies would be created by the EMS Agency. There is no master list of supply items defined.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to track EMS supplies for billing.

ePayment.56 - Number of Supply Item(s) Used

Definition

The number of the specific supply item used on the patient by the EMS Crew during the EMS event.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger1100,000,000

Data Element Comment

Associated with ePayment.55 (Supply Item Used Name). Used to better track supply items for billing.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to track EMS supplies for billing.

ePayment.57

ePayment.57 - Payer Type

Definition

Payer type according to X12 standard.

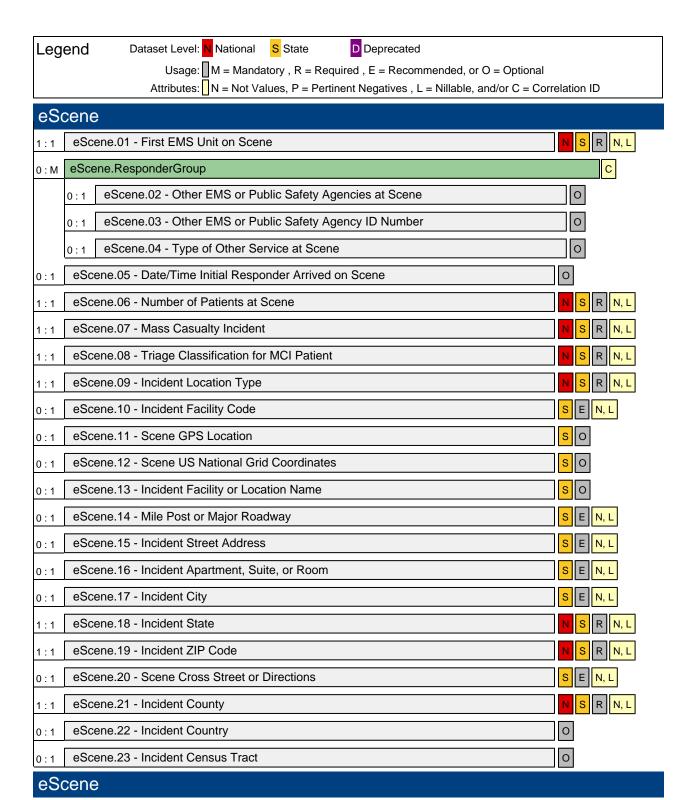
National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
11	Other Non-Federal Programs
12	Preferred Provider Organization (PPO)
13	Point of Service (POS)
14	Exclusive Provider Organization (EPO)
15	Indemnity Insurance
16	Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Medicare Risk
17	Dental Maintenance Organization
AM	Automobile Medical
BL	Blue Cross/Blue Shield
CH	Champus
CI	Commercial Insurance Co.
DS	Disability
FI	Federal Employees Program
HM	Health Maintenance Organization
LM	Liability Medical
MA	Medicare Part A
MB	Medicare Part B
MC	Medicaid
OF	Other Federal Program
TV	Title V
VA	Veteran Affairs Plan
WC	Workers' Compensation Health Claim
ZZ	Mutually Defined

Data Element Comment

This element should only be used if Insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, Workers Compensation, or Other Government are selected in ePayment.01 - Primary Method of Payment.



State

National

eScene.01 - First EMS Unit on Scene

Definition

Documentation that this EMS Unit was the first EMS Unit for the EMS Agency on the Scene

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

Data Element Comment

Added to improve the evaluation of Response Times when multiple EMS units are responding to the same scene.

eScene.02 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agencies at Scene

Definition

Other EMS agency names that were at the scene, if any

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E08_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

eScene.03 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agency ID Number

Definition

The ID number for the EMS Agency or Other Public Safety listed in eScene.02

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	25

Data Element Comment

The ID should be the state ID (license number) for the EMS agency or ID number for the law enforcement. This may be an ID assigned by the state or created by the EMS agency.

eScene.04 - Type of Other Service at Scene

Definition

The type of public safety or EMS service associated with Other Agencies on Scene

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E08_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Description 2704001 EMS Mutual Aid 2704003 Fire 2704005 First Responder 2704007 Hazmat 2704009 Law 2704011 Other 2704013 Other EMS Agency Other Health Care Provider 2704015 2704017 Rescue 2704019 Utilities

Data Element Comment

Associated with each Other Service in eScene.02

eScene.05 - Date/Time Initial Responder Arrived on Scene

Definition

The time that the initial responder arrived on the scene, if applicable.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E08_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest STEMI Trauma

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}+[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
121	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
ייַי	a nonpositive duration

eScene.06 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eScene.06 - Number of Patients at Scene

Definition

Indicator of how many total patients were at the scene

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description 2707001 Multiple 2707003 None 2707005 Single

eScene.07 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eScene.07 - Mass Casualty Incident

Definition

Indicator if this event would be considered a mass casualty incident (overwhelmed existing EMS resources)

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

State

National

eScene.08 - Triage Classification for MCI Patient

Definition

The color associated with the initial triage assessment/classification of the MCI patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
2708001	Red - Immediate
2708003	Yellow - Delayed
2708005	Green - Minimal (Minor)
2708007	Gray - Expectant
2708009	Black - Deceased

Data Element Comment

This element is documented when eScene.07 (Mass Casualty Incident) = Yes.

Examples of triage systems include START and SALT.

Adapted from: SALT mass casualty triage: concept endorsed by the American College of Emergency Physicians, American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma, American Trauma Society, National Association of EMS Physicians, National Disaster Life Support Education Consortium, and State and Territorial Injury Prevention Directors Association. Disaster Med Public Health Prep. 2008 Dec;2(4):245-6.

START reference: Benson M, Koenig KL, Schultz CH. Disaster triage: START, then SAVE-a new method of dynamic triage for victims of a catastrophic earthquake. Prehospital Disaster Med. 1996; Apr-Jun; 11(2): 117-24

eScene.09 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eScene.09 - Incident Location Type

Definition

The kind of location where the incident happened

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

Y92\.[0-9]{1,3}

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

ICD-10-CM

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

State

eScene.10 - Incident Facility Code

Definition

The state, regulatory, or other unique number (code) associated with the facility if the Incident is a Healthcare Facility.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

Data Element Comment

This may be populated from a list created within dFacility.03 (Facility Location Code) or dFacility.05 (Facility National Provider Identifier).

State

eScene.11 - Scene GPS Location

Definition

The GPS coordinates associated with the Scene.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E08_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Constraints

Pattern

 $(+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|([1-8][0-9]|[0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?), (+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?|(1[0-7][0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|[0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)$

Data Element Comment

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "latitude,longitude" where:

- latitude has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- longitude has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

State

eScene.12 - Scene US National Grid Coordinates

Definition

The US National Grid Coordinates for the Scene.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[1][0-9][RSTU][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUV][0-9]{8}

Data Element Comment

Standard found at www.fgdc.gov/usng

State

eScene.13 - Incident Facility or Location Name

Definition

The name of the facility, business, building, etc. associated with the scene of the EMS event.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

This element may be populated from a list created within dFacility.02 (Facility Name).

State

eScene.14 - Mile Post or Major Roadway

Definition

The mile post or major roadway associated with the incident locations

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type maxLength minLength string 35

State

eScene.15 - Incident Street Address

Definition

The street address where the patient was found, or, if no patient, the address to which the unit responded.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_11	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength

string 1 255

State

eScene.16 - Incident Apartment, Suite, or Room

Definition

The number of the specific apartment, suite, or room where the incident occurred.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength string 15

State

eScene.17 - Incident City

Definition

The city or township (if applicable) where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_12	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

Data Element Comment

City codes are based on GNIS Feature Class. The primary Feature Class to use is "Civil" with "Populated Place" and "Military" code as additional options.

Definitions for each GNIS City Feature Class can be found on the GNIS Codes website.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

State

National

eScene.18 - Incident State

Definition

The state, territory, or province where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_14	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI State Code.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

eScene.19 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eScene.19 - Incident ZIP Code

Definition

The ZIP code of the incident location

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_15 Is Nillable		Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{5\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{4\}|[0-9]\{5\}-[0-9]\{5\}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z]\ [0-9][A-Z][0-9]\\$

Data Element Comment

ZIP Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/ Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

State

eScene.20 - Scene Cross Street or Directions

Definition

The nearest cross street to the incident address or directions from a recognized landmark or the second street name of an intersection.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better locate/document the scene (incident) location.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eScene.21

State

National

eScene.21 - Incident County

Definition

The county or parish where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation)

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E08_13	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{5}

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI Code Single Choice based on the County Name but stored as the ANSI code (combined 5 digit State and County codes) Should be required if there is a patient associated with the event.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eScene.22

eScene.22 - Incident Country

Definition

The country of the incident location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type length string 2

Data Element Comment

Based on the ISO Country Code.

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added for international compatibility.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eScene.23

eScene.23 - Incident Census Tract

Definition

The census tract in which the incident occurred.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway	Cardiac Arrest	Pediatric	Response	STEMI	Stroke	Trauma

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{11}

Data Element Comment

This data element was added to better document the service area of the EMS Agency. Each state listed is associated with the counties, census tracts, and ZIP codes within the EMS Agency Service Area for each state.

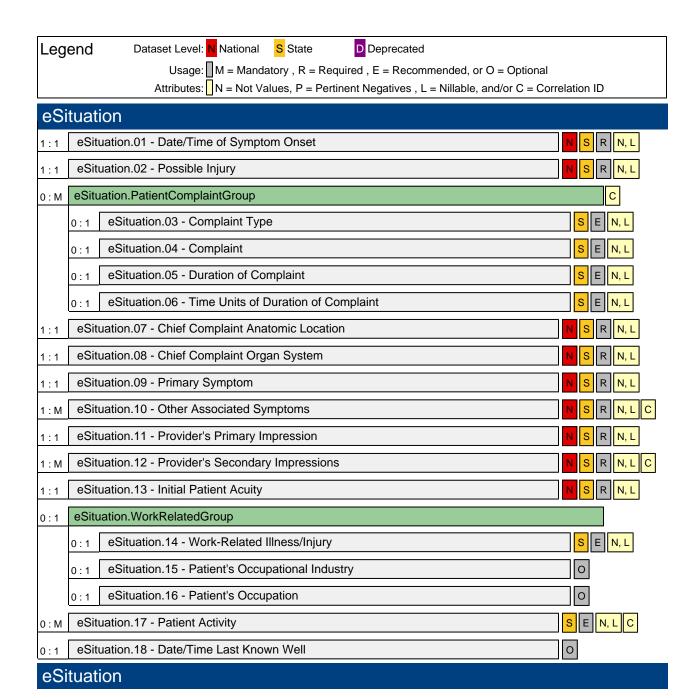
The format of the census tract number must be an 11-digit number, based upon the 2010 census, using the pattern: 2-digit State Code 3-digit County Code 6-digit Census Tract Number (no decimal)

Example: NEMSIS TAC office (UT, Salt Lake County, Census Tract - located at 295 Chipeta Way, Salt Lake City, UT) 49035101400

Census Tract Data Website (files and descriptions): http://www.census.gov/geo/maps-data/data/tract_rel_download.html

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve the ability to use census and other demographic information within EMS research.



State

National

eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset

Definition

The date and time the symptom began (or was discovered) as it relates to this EMS event. This is described or estimated by the patient, family, and/or healthcare professionals.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E05_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-[0-9][2]-[0-9][2]-[0-9]-$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year		
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion		
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month		
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day		
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows		
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour		
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion		
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute		
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds		
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds		
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)		

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
יבי	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better define the EMS patient event.

State

National

eSituation.02 - Possible Injury

Definition

Indication whether or not there was an injury

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_04	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

0 100 1 - Not Applicable 770 1003 - Not Necords

Code List

Code Description

9922001 No

9922003 Unknown 9922005 Yes

Data Element Comment

This data element provides documentation to classify the EMS Reason for Encounter as either injury or non-injury related based on mechanism and not on actual injury. eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

State

eSituation.03 - Complaint Type

Definition

The type of patient healthcare complaint being documented.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

CodeDescription2803001Chief (Primary)2803003Other2803005Secondary

Data Element Comment

This was added to group complaints in a more efficient manner

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve data integrity.

State

eSituation.04 - Complaint

Definition

The statement of the problem by the patient or the history provider.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

A = = = := t = = D = = f	ormance Measure	1 : 4:
Decorpiated Port	Armanca Maagiira	Initiativae

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength 255

string

Data Element Comment

State

eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint

Definition

The duration of the complaint

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric **STEMI** Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 365

Data Element Comment

Associated with eSituation.06 (Time Units of Duration of the Complaint).

State

eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint

Definition

The time units of the duration of the patient's complaint

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

 Code
 Description

 2806001
 Seconds

 2806003
 Minutes

 2806005
 Hours

 2806007
 Days

 2806009
 Weeks

 2806011
 Months

 2806013
 Years

Data Element Comment

Associated with eSituation.05 (Duration of the Complaint).

State

National

eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location

Definition

The primary anatomic location of the chief complaint as identified by EMS personnel

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_11	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Description Code 2807001 Abdomen 2807003 Back 2807005 Chest Extremity-Lower 2807007 Extremity-Upper 2807009 General/Global 2807011 2807013 Genitalia 2807015 Head 2807017 Neck

Data Element Comment

eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

State

National

eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System

Definition

The primary organ system of the patient injured or medically affected.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_12	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
2000001	Pohovioral/Do

2808001 Behavioral/Psychiatric

2808003 Cardiovascular

2808005 CNS/Neuro

2808007 Endocrine/Metabolic

2808009 GI

2808011 Global/General

2808013 Lymphatic/Immune

2808015 Musculoskeletal/Skin

2808017 Reproductive

2808019 Pulmonary

2808021 Renal

Data Element Comment

Altered to follow the anatomical organ systems as defined by general anatomy. Added Lymphatic/Immune; Merged Skin with Muscular-Skeletal. Changed OB/Gyn to Reproductive.

Retained non-organ system designations for Global/General and Behavioral/Psychiatric.

eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

eSituation.09 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom

Definition

The primary sign and symptom present in the patient or observed by EMS personnel

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_13	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

 $(R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]\{1,4\})?|(R73\.9)|(R99))|([A-QSTZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])((\.[0-9A-Z]\{1,4\})?)$

Data Element Comment

eSituation.02 (Possible Injury), eSituation.09 (Primary Symptom), eSituation.07 (Chief Complaint Anatomic Location), and eSituation.08 (Chief Complaint Organ System) are grouped together to form the EMS Reason for Encounter.

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

ICD-10-CM

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

State

National

eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms

Definition

Other symptoms identified by the patient or observed by EMS personnel

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_14	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

 $(R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]\{1,4\})?|(R73\.9)|(R99))|([A-QSTZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])((\.[0-9A-Z]\{1,4\})?)$

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

ICD-10-CM

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov
Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

State

National

eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression

Definition

The EMS personnel's impression of the patient's primary problem or most significant condition which led to the management given to the patient (treatments, medications, or procedures).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_15	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

 $(R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]\{1,4\})?|(R73\.9)|(R99))|([A-QSTZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])((\.[0-9A-Z]\{1,4\})?)$

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

ICD-10-CM

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

State

National

eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions

Definition

The EMS personnel's impression of the patient's secondary problem or most significant condition which led to the management given to the patient (treatments, medications, or procedures).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E09_16	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

 $(R[0-6][0-9](\.[0-9]\{1,4\})?|(R73\.9)|(R99))|([A-QSTZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])((\.[0-9A-Z]\{1,4\})?)$

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

ICD-10-CM

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov
Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

State

National

eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity

Definition

The acuity of the patient's condition upon EMS arrival at the scene.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
2813001	Critical (Red)
2813003	Emergent (Yellow)
2813005	Lower Acuity (Green)
004000	D 1 111 1 D

2813007 Dead without Resuscitation Efforts (Black)

Data Element Comment

Definitions related to "Critical, Emergent, and Lower Acuity" can be found in the National EMS Core Content document from NHTSA EMS (DOT HS 809-898 July 2005) at

http://www.nhtsa.gov/people/injury/ems/emscorecontent/images/EMSCoreContent.pdf

Dead without Resuscitation Efforts would be appropriate if resuscitation was initiated by non-EMS personnel but discontinued immediately upon evaluation by first arriving EMS personnel.

State

eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury

Definition

Indication of whether or not the illness or injury is work related.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E07_15	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code Description

9922001 No

9922003 Unknown 9922005 Yes

Data Element Comment

Moved from Version 2.2.1 E07_15 to allow more complete documentation of work related illness and injury.

eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupational Industry

Definition

The occupational industry of the patient's work.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_16	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
2815001	Accommodation and Food Services
2815003	Administrative and Support and Waste Management and Remediation Services
2815005	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting
2815007	Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
2815009	Construction
2815011	Educational Services
2815013	Finance and Insurance
2815015	Health Care and Social Assistance
2815017	Information
2815019	Management of Companies and Enterprises
2815021	Manufacturing
2815023	Mining, Quarrying, and Oil and Gas Extraction
2815025	Other Services (except Public Administration)
2815027	Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
2815029	Public Administration
2815031	Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
2815033	Retail Trade
2815035	Transportation and Warehousing
2815037	Utilities
2815039	Wholesale Trade

Data Element Comment

From the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) from US Bureau of Labor Statistics (http://www.census.gov/cgi-bin/sssd/naics/naicsrch?chart=2007).

eSituation.16 - Patient's Occupation

Definition

The occupation of the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E07_17	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
2816001	Architecture and Engineering Occupations
2816003	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations
2816005	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations
2816007	Business and Financial Operations Occupations
2816009	Community and Social Services Occupations
2816011	Computer and Mathematical Occupations
2816013	Construction and Extraction Occupations
2816015	Education, Training, and Library Occupations
2816017	Farming, Fishing and Forestry Occupations
2816019	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations
2816021	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations
2816023	Healthcare Support Occupations
2816025	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations
2816027	Legal Occupations
2816029	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations
2816031	Management Occupations
2816033	Military Specific Occupations
2816035	Office and Administrative Support Occupations
2816037	Personal Care and Service Occupations
2816039	Production Occupations
2816041	Protective Service Occupations
2816043	Sales and Related Occupations
2816045	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations

Data Element Comment

Based on the Standard Occupational Classification of the US Bureau of Labor Statistics (http://www.bls.gov/soc/major_groups.htm)

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better describe work related injury.

State

eSituation.17 - Patient Activity

Definition

The activity the patient was involved in at the time the patient experienced the onset of symptoms or experienced an injury.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

Y93\.[A-Za-z0-9]{1,4}

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

Code list is represented in ICD-10 Codes.

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

eSituation.18 - Date/Time Last Known Well

Definition

The estimated date and time the patient was last known to be well or in their usual state of health. This is described or estimated by the patient, family, and/or bystanders.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

For stroke related events, this is the date and time the patient was last seen normal. For cardiac or respiratory arrest related events, this is the date and time the patient was last known to have a pulse or when interaction was had with the patient. For drowning related events, this is the date and time the patient was last seen. For injury or trauma related events, this is the date and time the patient was injured.

elnjury

Dataset Level: N National S State Legend **D** Deprecated Usage: M = Mandatory, R = Required, E = Recommended, or O = Optional Attributes: N = Not Values, P = Pertinent Negatives, L = Nillable, and/or C = Correlation ID elnjury S R N, L C elnjury.01 - Cause of Injury 1 : M S E N, L C elnjury.02 - Mechanism of Injury 0 : M elnjury.03 - Trauma Center Criteria S R N, L C 1 : M N S R N, L C elnjury.04 - Vehicular, Pedestrian, or Other Injury Risk Factor 1:M elnjury.05 - Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted by the Collision 0:1 s o elnjury.06 - Location of Patient in Vehicle s o 0:1 elnjury.07 - Use of Occupant Safety Equipment E N, L C 0 : M s o c elnjury.08 - Airbag Deployment 0 : M elnjury.09 - Height of Fall (feet) 0:1 elnjury.10 - OSHA Personal Protective Equipment Used 0 0 0 : M elnjury.CollisionGroup 0:1 elnjury.11 - ACN System/Company Providing ACN Data 0 0:1 elnjury.12 - ACN Incident ID 0 0:1 o c elnjury.13 - ACN Call Back Phone Number 0 : M elnjury.14 - Date/Time of ACN Incident 0 0:1 0 elnjury.15 - ACN Incident Location 0:1 0:1 elnjury.16 - ACN Incident Vehicle Body Type 0 elnjury.17 - ACN Incident Vehicle Manufacturer 0 0:1 elnjury.18 - ACN Incident Vehicle Make 0 0:1 elnjury.19 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model 0 0:1 0 elnjury.20 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model Year 0:1 elnjury.21 - ACN Incident Multiple Impacts 0 0:1 elnjury.22 - ACN Incident Delta Velocity o c 0 : M 0 elnjury.23 - ACN High Probability of Injury 0:1 elnjury.24 - ACN Incident PDOF 0 0:1 elnjury.25 - ACN Incident Rollover 0 0:1 elnjury.SeatGroup С 0 : M elnjury.26 - ACN Vehicle Seat Location 0 0:1 elnjury.27 - Seat Occupied 0:1 elnjury.28 - ACN Incident Seatbelt Use 0 0:1 0 0:1 elnjury.29 - ACN Incident Airbag Deployed elnjury

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 elnjury.01

State

National

elnjury.01 - Cause of Injury

Definition

The category of the reported/suspected external cause of the injury.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E10_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

 $([TV-Y][0-9]{2})((\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?)$

Data Element Comment

Suggested code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

Code list is represented in ICD-10 Codes.

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

State

elnjury.02 - Mechanism of Injury

Definition

The mechanism of the event which caused the injury

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E10_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code Description 2902001 Blunt 2902003 Burn 2902005 Other 2902007 Penetrating

Data Element Comment

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 elnjury.03

State

National

elnjury.03 - Trauma Center Criteria

Definition

Field Triage Criteria for transport to a trauma center as defined by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the American College of Surgeons-Committee on Trauma.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
2903001	Amputation proximal to wrist or ankle
2903003	Crushed, degloved, mangled, or pulseless extremity
2903005	Chest wall instability or deformity (e.g., flail chest)
2903007	Glasgow Coma Score <= 13
2903009	Open or depressed skull fracture
2903011	Paralysis
2903013	Pelvic fractures
2903015	All penetrating injuries to head, neck, torso, and extremities proximal to elbow or knee
2903017	Respiratory Rate <10 or >29 breaths per minute (<20 in infants aged <1 year) or need for ventilatory
	support
2903019	Systolic Blood Pressure <90 mmHg
2903021	Two or more proximal long-bone fractures

Data Element Comment

2011 Guidelines for the Field Triage of Injured Patients - value choices for Steps 1 and 2. For falls, one story is equal to 10 feet.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better evaluate the CDC-ACS 2011 Guidelines for the Field Triage of Injured Patients.

Website: http://www.cdc.gov/FieldTriage/

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 elnjury.04

State

National

elnjury.04 - Vehicular, Pedestrian, or Other Injury Risk Factor

Definition

Field Triage Criteria for transport to a trauma center as defined by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the American College of Surgeons-Committee on Trauma.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E10_04	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
2904001	Auto v. Pedestrian/Bicyclist Thrown, Run Over, or > 20 MPH Impact
2904003	Fall Adults: > 20 ft. (one story is equal to 10 ft.)
2904005	Fall Children: > 10 ft. or 2-3 times the height of the child
2904007	Crash Death in Same Passenger Compartment
2904009	Crash Ejection (partial or complete) from automobile
2904011	Crash Intrusion, including roof: > 12 in. occupant site; > 18 in. any site
2904013	Crash Vehicle Telemetry Data (AACN) Consistent with High Risk of Injury
2904015	Motorcycle Crash > 20 MPH
2904017	SBP < 110 for age > 65
2904019	Anticoagulants and Bleeding Disorders
2904021	Pregnancy > 20 weeks
2904023	EMS Provider Judgment
2904025	Burn, without other trauma
2904027	Burn, with trauma mechanism

Data Element Comment

Assesses mechanism of injury and evidence of high-energy impact (Step 3) AND Assess special patient or system considerations (Step 4) based on CDC 2011 Guidelines for the Field Triage of Injured Patients Step 3 and 4. Website: http://www.cdc.gov/FieldTriage/.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better evaluate the CDC-ACS 2011 Guidelines for the Field Triage of Injured Patients.

Website: http://www.cdc.gov/FieldTriage/

elnjury.05

State

elnjury.05 - Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted by the Collision

Definition

The area or location of initial impact on the vehicle based on 12-point clock diagram.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E10_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1	12

Data Element Comment

The front of the vehicle is 12, passenger (right) side is 3, rear is 6, etc.

Based on MMUCC via areas(s) of impact & FARS coding manual clock diagram.

State

elnjury.06 - Location of Patient in Vehicle

Definition

The seat row location of the vehicle at the time of the crash with the front seat numbered as 1

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E10_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Data Element Comment

MMUCC P6 data element

State

elnjury.07 - Use of Occupant Safety Equipment

Definition

Safety equipment in use by the patient at the time of the injury

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E10_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
2907001	Child Booster Seat
2907003	Eye Protection
2907005	Helmet Worn
2907007	Infant Car Seat Forward Facing
2907009	Infant Car Seat Rear Facing
2907015	None
2907017	Other
2907019	Personal Floatation Device
2907021	Protective Clothing
2907023	Protective Non-Clothing Gear
2907027	Shoulder and Lap Belt Used
2907029	Lap Belt Only Used
2907031	Shoulder Belt Only Used

Data Element Comment

MMUCC P7 data element used as baseline information. Data element expanded for added definition in non-vehicular settings.

elnjury.08

State

elnjury.08 - Airbag Deployment

Definition

Indication of Airbag Deployment

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E10_09	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
2908001	Airbag Deployed Front
2908003	Airbag Deployed Side
2908005	Airbag Deployed Other (knee, air belt, etc.)
2908007	No Airbag Deployed
2908009	No Airbag Present

Data Element Comment

MMUCC P8 data element baseline was used for this element.

elnjury.09

State

elnjury.09 - Height of Fall (feet)

Definition

The distance in feet the patient fell, measured from the lowest point of the patient to the ground

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E10_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	0	10000

Data Element Comment

Classify same level falls as 0 feet

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 elnjury.10

elnjury.10 - OSHA Personal Protective Equipment Used

Definition

Documentation of the use of OSHA required protective equipment used by the patient at the time of injury.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code Description

2910001 Eye and Face Protection

2910003 Foot Protection
2910005 Head Protection
2910007 Hearing Protection
2910009 Respiratory Protection

2910011 Safety Belts, lifelines, and lanyards

2910013 Safety Nets

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document personal protection equipment used by the patient associated with an injury.

elnjury.11 - ACN System/Company Providing ACN Data

Definition

The agency providing the Automated Collision Notification (ACN) Data.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	30

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Provider Name. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.12 - ACN Incident ID

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Incident ID.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Incident ID. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.13 - ACN Call Back Phone Number

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Call Back Phone Number (US Only).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

PhoneNumberType

9913001 - Fax 9913003 - Home 9913005 - Mobile

9913007 - Pager 9913009 - Work

Constraints

Pattern

 $[2\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9][0\hbox{-}9]$

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Call Back Number. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.14

elnjury.14 - Date/Time of ACN Incident

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Incident Date and Time.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Incident Date and Time. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
121	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.15 - ACN Incident Location

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification GPS Location.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

(\+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?)([1-8][0-9]|[0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?),(\+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?)(1[0-7][0-9][1-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Location (combining Latitude and Longitude). Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group. The pattern for GPS location is in the format "latitude, longitude" where:

- latitude has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places
- longitude has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.16 - ACN Incident Vehicle Body Type

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Body Type.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Body Type. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.17 - ACN Incident Vehicle Manufacturer

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Manufacturer (e.g., General Motors, Ford, BMW, etc.).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Manufacturer. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.18 - ACN Incident Vehicle Make

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Make (e.g., Cadillac, Ford, BMW, etc.).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Make. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.19 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Model (e.g., Escalade, Taurus, X6M, etc.).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	100

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Model. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.20 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model Year

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Vehicle Model Year (e.g., 2010).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1900	2050

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Year. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.21 - ACN Incident Multiple Impacts

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication of Multiple Impacts associated with the collision.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Description 9923001 No 9923003 Yes

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Multiple Impacts. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.22 - ACN Incident Delta Velocity

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Delta Velocity (Delta V) force associated with the crash.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

DeltaVelocityOrdinal

Data Type: integer minInclusive: 1

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

VelocityUnit

9921001 - Kilometers per Hour 9921003 - Miles per Hour

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 0 999

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Delta Velocity. The force of impact based on the change in velocity over the duration of the crash pulse. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.23 - ACN High Probability of Injury

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification of the High Probability of Injury.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Code List

CodeDescription9923001No9923003Yes

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.24 - ACN Incident PDOF

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Principal Direction of Force (PDOF).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1	12

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: PDOF. Principal direction of the force of the impact to nearest o'clock reading. Values are 1 through 12 (e.g., 12=Frontal collision, 3=passenger side (right) collision, etc.). Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.25 - ACN Incident Rollover

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication that the Vehicle Rolled Over.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
Υ	Yes
N	No

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Rollover. Indicates if the vehicle rolled over during the collision/event (e.g., True=Rollover, False=No Rollover). Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN) Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.26 - ACN Vehicle Seat Location

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication of the Occupant(s) Seat Location(s) within the vehicle.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Description
Driver Front Seat
Front Row Middle Seat
Passenger Front Seat
Second Row Left Seat
Second Row Middle Seat
Second Row Right Seat
Third Row Left Seat
Third Row Middle Seat
Third Row Right Seat

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Seat - Multiple entry for each seats data. Indicates seatbelt and seat sensor data for individual seat position in the vehicle. These elements come from passenger vehicle. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.27

elnjury.27 - Seat Occupied

Definition

Indication if seat is occupied based on seat sensor data.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
Υ	Yes
N	No

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Occupied - Associated with each seat. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.28 - ACN Incident Seatbelt Use

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication of Seatbelt use by the occupant(s).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
Υ	Yes
N	No

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Belt Fastened - Associated with each Seat. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

elnjury.29 - ACN Incident Airbag Deployed

Definition

The Automated Collision Notification Indication of Airbag Deployment.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

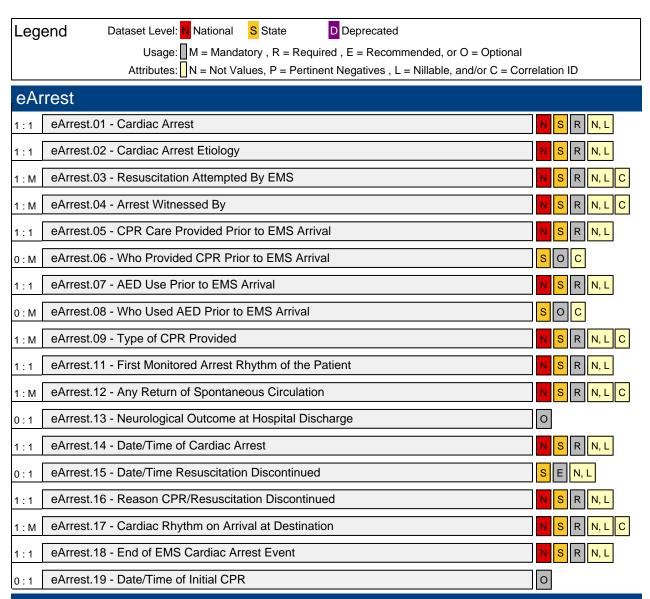
Code	Description
Υ	Yes
N	No

Data Element Comment

Based on Vehicular Emergency Data Set: Deployed - Associated with each seat. Indicates if airbag is deployed. Vehicular Emergency Data Set (VEDS) Recommendations. Version 3.0 Prepared: (February 2011) by the Advanced Automatic Crash Notification (AACN)Joint APCO/NENA Data Standardization Working Group.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eArrest



State

National

eArrest.01 - Cardiac Arrest

Definition

Indication of the presence of a cardiac arrest at any time during this EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

3001001 No

3001003 Yes, Prior to EMS Arrival 3001005 Yes, After EMS Arrival

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria.

If this EMS event is for an interfacility transfer of a patient with a recent history of a cardiac arrest with ROSC, and who does not experience another cardiac arrest during transport, then do not document Cardiac Arrest (eArrest.01) with "Yes, Prior to EMS Arrival".

State

National

eArrest.02 - Cardiac Arrest Etiology

Definition

Indication of the etiology or cause of the cardiac arrest (classified as cardiac, non-cardiac, etc.)

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
3002001	Cardiac (Presumed)
3002003	Drowning/Submersion
3002005	Drug Overdose
3002007	Electrocution
3002009	Exsanguination
3002011	Other
3002013	Respiratory/Asphyxia
2002015	Trauma

3002015 Trauma

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria.

Following the UTSTEIN standard of cardiac arrest etiology the values were determined based on the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

State

National

eArrest.03 - Resuscitation Attempted By EMS

Definition

Indication of an attempt to resuscitate the patient who is in cardiac arrest (attempted, not attempted due to DNR, etc.)

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3003001	Attempted Defibrillation
3003003	Attempted Ventilation
3003005	Initiated Chest Compressions
3003007	Not Attempted-Considered Futile
3003009	Not Attempted-DNR Orders
3003011	Not Attempted-Signs of Circulation

Data Element Comment

State

National

eArrest.04 - Arrest Witnessed By

Definition

Indication of who the cardiac arrest was witnessed by

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_04	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3004001	Not Witnessed
3004003	Witnessed by Family Member
3004005	Witnessed by Healthcare Provider
3004007	Witnessed by Lav Person

Data Element Comment

State

National

eArrest.05 - CPR Care Provided Prior to EMS Arrival

Definition

Documentation of the CPR provided prior to EMS arrival

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

Data Element Comment

State

eArrest.06 - Who Provided CPR Prior to EMS Arrival

Definition

Documentation of who performed CPR prior to this EMS unit's arrival.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3006001	Family Member
3006003	First Responder (Fire, Law, EMS)
3006005	Healthcare Professional (Non-EMS)
3006007	Lay Person (Non-Family)
3006009	Other EMS Professional (not part of dispatched response)

Data Element Comment

Associated with eArrest.05 (CPR Care Provided Prior to EMS Arrival) but only required if CPR was provided prior to EMS arrival.

State

National

eArrest.07 - AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival

Definition

Documentation of AED use Prior to EMS Arrival

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

3007001 No

3007003 Yes, Applied without Defibrillation

3007005 Yes, With Defibrillation

Data Element Comment

State

eArrest.08 - Who Used AED Prior to EMS Arrival

Definition

Documentation of who used the AED prior to this EMS unit's arrival.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3008001	Family Member
3008003	First Responder (Fire, Law, EMS)
3008005	Healthcare Professional (Non-EMS)
3008007	Lay Person (Non-Family)
3008009	Other EMS Professional (not part of dispatched response)

Data Element Comment

Associated with eArrest.07 (AED Use Prior to EMS Arrival).

eArrest.09 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eArrest.09 - Type of CPR Provided

Definition

Documentation of the type/technique of CPR used by EMS.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Description
Compressions-Continuous
Compressions-External Band Type Device
Compressions-External Plunger Type Device
Compressions-External Thumper Type Device
Compressions-Intermittent with Ventilation
Compressions-Other Device
Ventilation-Bag Valve Mask
Ventilation-Impedance Threshold Device
Ventilation-Mouth to Mouth
Ventilation-Pocket Mask

Data Element Comment

Added to capture special CPR techniques.

eArrest.11 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eArrest.11 - First Monitored Arrest Rhythm of the Patient

Definition

Documentation of what the first monitored arrest rhythm which was noted

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
3011001	Asystole
3011005	PEA
3011007	Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
3011009	Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm
3011011	Ventricular Fibrillation
3011013	Ventricular Tachycardia-Pulseless

Data Element Comment

Added term "Arrest" to title to clarify this is the arrest rhythm

Values "Other" and "Normal Sinus Rhythm" removed since they are not Cardiac Arrest Rhythms.

Value "Ventricular Tachycardia" has been changed to "Ventricular Tachycardia-Pulseless".

State

National

eArrest.12 - Any Return of Spontaneous Circulation

Definition

Indication whether or not there was any return of spontaneous circulation.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3012001	No
3012003	Yes, At Arrival at the ED
3012005	Yes, Prior to Arrival at the ED
3012007	Yes. Sustained for 20 consecutive minutes

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

This element needs to be documented when the patient has been in cardiac arrest and transported to a healthcare facility to show the change in patient condition, if any.

Any ROSC is defined as any brief (approximately >30 seconds) restoration of spontaneous circulation that provides evidence of more than an occasional gasp, occasional fleeting palpable pulse, or arterial waveform.

eArrest.13

eArrest.13 - Neurological Outcome at Hospital Discharge

Definition

The level of cerebral performance of the patient at the time of discharge from the Hospital

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E11_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Code List

Code	Description
3013001	CPC 1 Good Cerebral Performance
3013003	CPC 2 Moderate Cerebral Disability
3013005	CPC 3 Severe Cerebral Disability
3013007	CPC 4 Coma or Vegetative State

Data Element Comment

- 1 = Good Cerebral Performance: Conscious, Alert, able to work and lead a normal life.
- 2 = Moderate Cerebral Disability: Conscious and able to function independently (dress, travel, prepare food) may have hemiplegia, seizures, or permanent memory or mental changes.
- 3 = Severe Cerebral Disability: Conscious, dependent on others for daily support, functions only in an institution or at home with exceptional family effort.
- 4 = Coma or vegetative state: any degree of coma without the presence of all brain death criteria. Unawareness, even if appears awake (vegetative state) without interaction with environment; may have spontaneous eye opening and sleep/awake cycles. Cerebral unresponsiveness.

State

National

eArrest.14 - Date/Time of Cardiac Arrest

Definition

The date/time of the cardiac arrest (if not known, please estimate).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

Changed from estimated time prior to EMS arrival to date/time of cardiac arrest.

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
121	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

State

eArrest.15 - Date/Time Resuscitation Discontinued

Definition

The date/time resuscitation was discontinued.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_09	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

eArrest.16 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eArrest.16 - Reason CPR/Resuscitation Discontinued

Definition

The reason that CPR or the resuscitation efforts were discontinued.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_10	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
3016001	DNR
3016003	Medical Control Order
3016005	Obvious Signs of Death
3016007	Physically Unable to Perform
3016009	Protocol/Policy Requirements Completed
3016011	Return of Spontaneous Circulation (pulse or BP noted)

Data Element Comment

Added Resuscitation to Title to allow better documentation of disposition.

eArrest.17 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eArrest.17 - Cardiac Rhythm on Arrival at Destination

Definition

The patient's cardiac rhythm upon delivery or transfer to the destination

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E11_11	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
9901001	Agonal/Idioventricular
9901003	Asystole
9901005	Artifact
9901007	Atrial Fibrillation
9901009	Atrial Flutter
9901011	AV Block-1st Degree
9901013	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 1
9901015	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 2
9901017	AV Block-3rd Degree
9901019	Junctional
9901021	Left Bundle Branch Block
9901023	Non-STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901025	Non-STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901027	Non-STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901029	Non-STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901031	Other
9901033	Paced Rhythm
9901035	PEA
9901037	Premature Atrial Contractions
9901039	Premature Ventricular Contractions
9901041	Right Bundle Branch Block
9901043	Sinus Arrhythmia
9901045	Sinus Bradycardia
9901047	Sinus Rhythm
9901049	Sinus Tachycardia
9901051	STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901053	STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901055	STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901057	STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901059	Supraventricular Tachycardia
9901061	Torsades De Points
9901063	Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
9901065	Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm
9901067	Ventricular Fibrillation
9901069	Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse)
9901071	Ventricular Tachycardia (Pulseless)

Data Element Comment

This element needs to be documented when the patient has been in cardiac or respiratory arrest and transported to a

healthcare facility to show the change in patient condition, if any. The cardiac rhythm list has been updated to be the same for eVitals.03 (Cardiac Rhythm Electrocardiography (ECG)). They are using the common type: CardiacRhythm. ST segment changes consistent (or not consistent) with STEMI criteria should be documented as Ischemia in the appropriate location

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eArrest.18

State

National

eArrest.18 - End of EMS Cardiac Arrest Event

Definition

The patient's outcome at the end of the EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
3018001	Expired in ED
3018003	Expired in the Field
3018005	Ongoing Resuscitation in ED
3018007	ROSC in the Field
3018009	ROSC in the ED
3018011	Ongoing Resuscitation by Other EMS

Data Element Comment

This element is a component of the Utstein Cardiac Arrest Criteria as identified in the American Heart Association journal "Resuscitation" from 2004 entitled "Cardiac Arrest and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Outcome Reports". http://circ.ahajournals.org/cgi/content/full/110/21/3385

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better identify the outcome of EMS cardiac arrest patients.

eArrest.19 - Date/Time of Initial CPR

Definition

The initial date and time that CPR was started by anyone.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

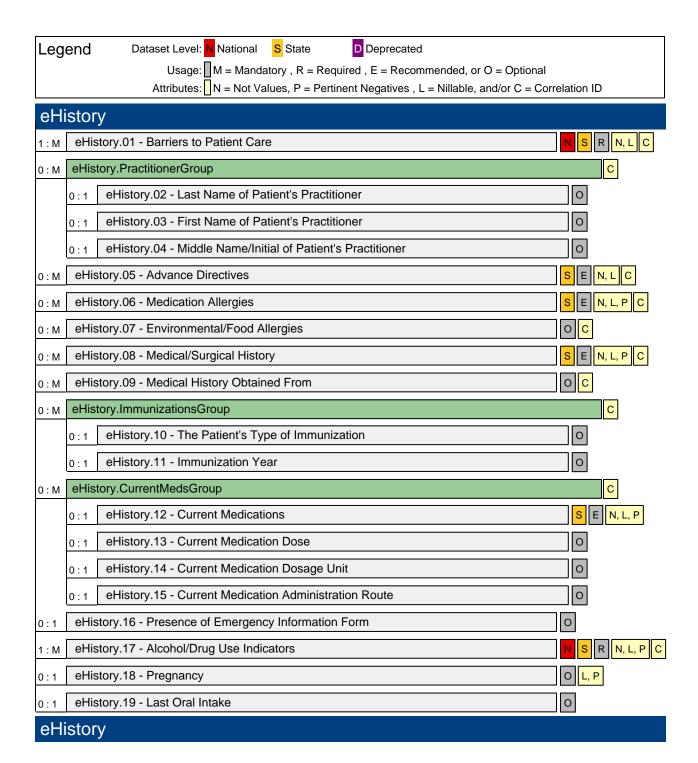
Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}+[0-9][2]+$



NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eHistory.01

State

National

eHistory.01 - Barriers to Patient Care

Definition

Indication of whether or not there were any patient specific barriers to serving the patient at the scene

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
3101001	Cultural, Custom, Religious
3101003	Developmentally Impaired
3101005	Hearing Impaired
3101007	Language
3101009	None Noted
3101011	Obesity
3101013	Physical Barrier (Unable to Access Patient)
3101015	Physically Impaired
3101017	Physically Restrained
3101019	Psychologically Impaired
3101021	Sight Impaired
3101023	Speech Impaired
3101025	Unattended or Unsupervised (including minors)
3101027	Unconscious
3101029	Uncooperative
3101031	State of Emotional Distress

eHistory.02 - Last Name of Patient's Practitioner

Definition

The last name of the patient's practitioner

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	60

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eHistory.03

eHistory.03 - First Name of Patient's Practitioner

Definition

The first name of the patient's practitioner

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

eHistory.04 - Middle Name/Initial of Patient's Practitioner

Definition

The middle name or initial of the patient's practitioner.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

State

eHistory.05 - Advance Directives

Definition

The presence of a valid DNR form, living will, or document directing end of life or healthcare treatment decisions.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3105001	Family/Guardian request DNR (but no documentation)
3105003	Living Will
3105005	None
3105007	Other
3105009	Other Healthcare Advanced Directive Form
3105011	State EMS DNR or Medical Order Form

Data Element Comment

Advanced Directive and Do Not Resuscitate are both included in this data element.

State

eHistory.06 - Medication Allergies

Definition

The patient's medication allergies

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801013 - No Known Drug Allergy 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

8801021 - Unresponsive

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

CodeType

9924001 - ICD10 9924003 - RxNorm

Constraints

Pattern

(Z88\.[0-9])|([a-zA-Z0-9]{2,7})

Data Element Comment

The list of medication allergies is based on RxNorm (RXCUI) Codes. In addition, a specific list of ICD-10 CM codes can be used for medication groups.

Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

Code list is represented in two separate UMLS datasets:

- 1) ICD-10 Codes.
- 2) RxNorm

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Website - http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/rxnorm/docs/rxnormfiles.html

Product - RxNorm Full Monthly Release

eHistory.07 - Environmental/Food Allergies

Definition

The patient's known allergies to food or environmental agents.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_09	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypemaxInclusiveminInclusiveinteger1000000000100000

Data Element Comment

Data Element Comment Section:

Code list is represented in SNOMEDCT. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

SNOMEDCT

Website: http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed_main.html

Product: Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

State

eHistory.08 - Medical/Surgical History

Definition

The patient's pre-existing medical and surgery history of the patient

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_10	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801015 - None Reported 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

8801021 - Unresponsive

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

([A-QRSTZ][0-9][0-9A-Z])((\.[0-9A-Z]{1,3})?)|[0-9A-HJ-NP-Z]{3,7}

Data Element Comment

The Medical/Surgical History pattern has been extended to include ICD-10-CM: Diagnosis Codes and ICD-10-PCS: Procedural Health Intervention Codes.

ICD-10-CM: Diagnosis Codes. Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Please reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

ICD-10-PCS has a seven character alphanumeric code structure. Each character contains up to 34 possible values. Each value represents a specific option for the general character definition (e.g., stomach is one of the values for the body part character).

The ten digits 0-9 and the 24 letters A-H,J-N and P-Z may be used in each character. The letters O and I are not used in order to avoid confusion with the digits 0 and 1. There are no decimals in ICD-10-PCS.

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Published: 3/02/2015 www.NEMSIS.org Page 459

eHistory.09 - Medical History Obtained From

Definition

Type of person medical history obtained from

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code Description 3109001 Bystander/Other

3109003 Family

3109005 Health Care Personnel

3109007 Patient

eHistory.10 - The Patient's Type of Immunization

Definition

The immunization type of the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_12	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
9910001	Anthrax
9910003	Cholera
9910005	DPT / TDaP (Diphtheria, Pertussis, Tetanus)
9910007	Hemophilus Influenza B
9910009	Hepatitis A
9910011	Hepatitis B
9910013	Human Papilloma Virus (HPV)
9910015	Influenza-H1N1
9910017	Influenza-Other
9910019	Influenza-Seasonal (In past 12 months)
9910021	Lyme Disease
9910023	Meningococcus
9910025	MMR (Measles, Mumps, Rubella)
9910027	Other-Not Listed
9910029	Plague
9910031	Pneumococcal (Pneumonia)
9910033	Polio
9910035	Rabies
9910037	Rotavirus
9910039	- 9
9910041	
9910043	Tetanus
9910045	Tuberculosis
9910047	71
9910049	Varicella (Chickenpox)
9910051	Yellow Fever

eHistory.11 - Immunization Year

Definition

The year associated with each immunization type

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_13	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusiveinteger19002050

State

eHistory.12 - Current Medications

Definition

The medications the patient currently takes

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_14	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801015 - None Reported 8801019 - Refused 8801021 - Unresponsive

8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	7

Data Element Comment

List of medications based on RxNorm (RXCUI) code.

Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

RxNorm

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Website - http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/rxnorm/docs/rxnormfiles.html

Product - RxNorm Full Monthly Release

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eHistory.13

eHistory.13 - Current Medication Dose

Definition

The numeric dose or amount of the patient's current medication

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_15	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypetotalDigitsfractionDigitsdecimal82

Data Element Comment

Associated with eHistory.12 (Current Medications)

eHistory.14 - Current Medication Dosage Unit

Definition

The dosage unit of the patient's current medication

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_16	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
3114001	Centimeters (cm)
3114003	Grams (gms)
3114005	Drops (gtts)
3114007	Inches (in)
3114009	International Units (IU)
3114011	Keep Vein Open (kvo)
3114013	Liters Per Minute (I/min [fluid])
3114015	Liters (I)
3114017	Liters Per Minute (LPM [gas])
3114019	Micrograms (mcg)
3114021	Micrograms per Kilogram per Minute (mcg/kg/min)
3114023	Micrograms per Minute (mcg/min)
3114025	Milliequivalents (mEq)
3114027	Metered Dose (MDI)
3114029	Milligrams (mg)
3114031	Milligrams per Kilogram (mg/kg)
3114033	Milligrams per Kilogram Per Minute (mg/kg/min)
3114035	Milligrams per Minute (mg/min)
3114037	Milliliters (ml)
3114039	Milliliters per Hour (ml/hr)
3114041	Other
3114043	Puffs
3114045	Units per Hour (units/hr)
3114047	Micrograms per Kilogram (mcg/kg)
3114049	Units
3114051	Units per Kilogram per Hour (units/kg/hr)
3114053	Units per Kilogram (units/kg)

eHistory.15 - Current Medication Administration Route

Definition

The administration route (po, SQ, etc.) of the patient's current medication

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_17	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
9927001	Blow-By
9927003	Buccal
9927005	Endotracheal Tube (ET)
9927007	Gastrostomy Tube
9927009	Inhalation
9927011	Intraarterial
9927013	Intradermal
9927015	Intramuscular (IM)
9927017	Intranasal
9927019	Intraocular
9927021	Intraosseous (IO)
9927023	Intravenous (IV)
9927025	Nasal Cannula
9927027	Nasogastric
9927029	Nasotracheal Tube
9927031	Non-Rebreather Mask
9927033	Ophthalmic
9927035	Oral
9927037	Other/miscellaneous
9927039	Otic
9927041	Re-breather mask
9927043	Rectal
9927045	Subcutaneous
9927047	Sublingual
9927049	Topical
9927051	Tracheostomy
9927053	Transdermal
9927055	Urethral
9927057	Ventimask
9927059	Wound
9927061	Portacath

eHistory.16 - Presence of Emergency Information Form

Definition

Indication of the presence of the Emergency Information Form associated with patient's with special healthcare needs.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_18	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Description 9923001 No

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eHistory.17

State

National

eHistory.17 - Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators

Definition

Indicators for the potential use of alcohol or drugs by the patient related to the patient's current illness or injury.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E12_19	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801015 - None Reported 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3117001	Alcohol Containers/Paraphernalia at Scene
3117003	Drug Paraphernalia at Scene
3117005	Patient Admits to Alcohol Use
3117007	Patient Admits to Drug Use
3117009	Positive Level known from Law Enforcement or Hospital Record
3117011	Smell of Alcohol on Breath

eHistory.18 - Pregnancy

Definition

Indication of the possibility by the patient's history of current pregnancy.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E12_20	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801019 - Refused

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Code List

Code	Description
3118001	No
3118003	Possible, Unconfirmed
3118005	Yes, Confirmed 12 to 20 Weeks
3118007	Yes, Confirmed Greater Than 20 Weeks
3118009	Yes, Confirmed Less Than 12 Weeks
3118011	Yes, Weeks Unknown

eHistory.19 - Last Oral Intake

Definition

Date and Time of last oral intake.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

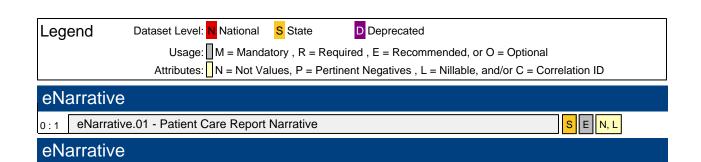
Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document last oral intake.

eNarrative



eNarrative.01

State

eNarrative.01 - Patient Care Report Narrative

Definition

The narrative of the patient care report (PCR).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E13_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

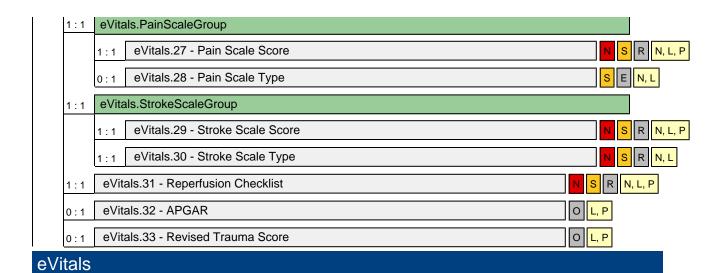
NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength 10000 string

eVitals

Dataset Level: N National S State Legend **D** Deprecated Usage: M = Mandatory, R = Required, E = Recommended, or O = Optional Attributes: N = Not Values, P = Pertinent Negatives, L = Nillable, and/or C = Correlation ID eVitals 1: M eVitals.VitalGroup eVitals.01 - Date/Time Vital Signs Taken 1:1 eVitals.02 - Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care 1:1 eVitals.CardiacRhythmGroup 1:1 R N, L, P C eVitals.03 - Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG) 1 : M eVitals.04 - ECG Type 1:1 eVitals.05 - Method of ECG Interpretation S R N, L C 1 : M eVitals.BloodPressureGroup 1:1 eVitals.06 - SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure) S R N, L, P eVitals.07 - DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure) 0:1 N S R N, L eVitals.08 - Method of Blood Pressure Measurement eVitals.09 - Mean Arterial Pressure 0 eVitals.HeartRateGroup 1:1 N S R N, L, P eVitals.10 - Heart Rate 1:1 eVitals.11 - Method of Heart Rate Measurement N S R N, L, P eVitals.12 - Pulse Oximetry 1:1 0 eVitals.13 - Pulse Rhythm 0:1 S R N, L, P eVitals.14 - Respiratory Rate 1:1 eVitals.15 - Respiratory Effort 0 0:1 N S R N, L, P eVitals.16 - End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2) 1:1 S E N, L, P eVitals.17 - Carbon Monoxide (CO) 0:1 S R N, L, P eVitals.18 - Blood Glucose Level 1:1 eVitals.GlasgowScoreGroup 1:1 eVitals.19 - Glasgow Coma Score-Eye 1:1 eVitals.20 - Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal 1:1 eVitals.21 - Glasgow Coma Score-Motor 1:1 1 : M eVitals.22 - Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier eVitals.23 - Total Glasgow Coma Score E N, L, P 0:1 eVitals.TemperatureGroup 0:1 S E N, L, P eVitals.24 - Temperature eVitals.25 - Temperature Method 0 eVitals.26 - Level of Responsiveness (AVPU) N S R N, L



NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eVitals.01

State

National

eVitals.01 - Date/Time Vital Signs Taken

Definition

The date/time vital signs were taken on the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003

7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eVitals.02

State

National

eVitals.02 - Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care

Definition

Indicates that the information which is documented was obtained prior to the documenting EMS units care.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

Data Element Comment

This is the NEMSIS Version 3 method to document prior aid.

eVitals.03

State

National

eVitals.03 - Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG)

Definition

The cardiac rhythm / ECG and other electrocardiography findings of the patient as interpreted by EMS personnel.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest STEMI

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
9901001	Agonal/Idioventricular
9901003	Asystole
9901005	Artifact
9901007	Atrial Fibrillation
9901009	Atrial Flutter
9901011	AV Block-1st Degree
9901013	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 1
9901015	AV Block-2nd Degree-Type 2
9901017	AV Block-3rd Degree
9901019	Junctional
9901021	Left Bundle Branch Block
9901023	Non-STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901025	Non-STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901027	Non-STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901029	Non-STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901031	Other
9901033	Paced Rhythm
9901035	PEA
9901037	Premature Atrial Contractions
9901039	Premature Ventricular Contractions
9901041	Right Bundle Branch Block
9901043	Sinus Arrhythmia
9901045	Sinus Bradycardia
9901047	Sinus Rhythm
9901049	Sinus Tachycardia
9901051	STEMI Anterior Ischemia
9901053	STEMI Inferior Ischemia
9901055	STEMI Lateral Ischemia
9901057	STEMI Posterior Ischemia
9901059	Supraventricular Tachycardia
9901061	Torsades De Points
9901063	Unknown AED Non-Shockable Rhythm
9901065	Unknown AED Shockable Rhythm
9901067	Ventricular Fibrillation
9901069	Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse)
9901071	Ventricular Tachycardia (Pulseless)

		_
)ata	Flement	Comment

eVitals.04 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.04 - ECG Type

Definition

The type of ECG associated with the cardiac rhythm.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

STEMI

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
3304001	3 Lead
3304003	4 Lead
3304005	5 Lead
3304007	12 Lead-Left Sided (Normal)
3304009	12 Lead-Right Sided
3304011	15 Lead
3304013	18 Lead
3304015	Other (AED, Not Listed)

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document ECG results.

eVitals.05 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.05 - Method of ECG Interpretation

Definition

The method of ECG interpretation.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3305001	Computer Interpretation
3305003	Manual Interpretation
3305005	Transmission with No Interpretation
3305007	Transmission with Remote Interpretation

Data Element Comment

"Transmission with no interpretation" may be used by EMS Agency Personnel that are not trained to interpret cardiac rhythms.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document ECG results.

State

National

eVitals.06 - SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure)

Definition

The patient's systolic blood pressure.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_04	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 0 500

Data Element Comment

Required for ACS-Field Triage and other patient scoring systems.

State

eVitals.07 - DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure)

Definition

The patient's diastolic blood pressure.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Pattern

[5][0][0]|[1-4][0-9][0-9]|[0]|[1-9][0-9]|P|p

Data Element Comment

Diastolic blood pressure pattern allows for the following values:

1) A number 0 through 500

2) P

3) p

eVitals.08 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.08 - Method of Blood Pressure Measurement

Definition

Indication of method of blood pressure measurement.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
3308001	Arterial Line
3308003	Doppler
3308005	Cuff-Automated
3308007	Cuff-Manual Auscultated
3308009	Cuff-Manual Palpated Only
3308011	Venous Line

eVitals.09 - Mean Arterial Pressure

Definition

The patient's mean arterial pressure.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusiveinteger1500

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added for additional patient monitoring capability.

State

National

eVitals.10 - Heart Rate

Definition

The patient's heart rate expressed as a number per minute.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 0 500

Data Element Comment

Pulse Rate and Electronic Monitor Rate have been merged with an additional data element for Method of Heart Rate Measurement.

eVitals.11 - Method of Heart Rate Measurement

Definition

The method in which the Heart Rate was measured. Values include auscultated, palpated, electronic monitor).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
3311001	Auscultated
3311003	Doppler
3311005	Electronic Monitor - Cardiac
3311007	Electronic Monitor - Pulse Oximeter
3311009	Electronic Monitor (Other)
3311011	Palpated

Data Element Comment

This data element was added when Pulse Rate and Electronic Monitor Rate were merged as EVitals.10.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

This data element was added when Pulse Rate and Electronic Monitor Rate were merged as EVitals.10.

eVitals.12 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.12 - Pulse Oximetry

Definition

The patient's oxygen saturation.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_09	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric **STEMI** Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801023 - Unable to Complete 8801019 - Refused

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 100

eVitals.13 - Pulse Rhythm

Definition

The clinical rhythm of the patient's pulse.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E14_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescription3313001Irregularly Irregular3313003Regular3313005Regularly Irregular

State

National

eVitals.14 - Respiratory Rate

Definition

The patient's respiratory rate expressed as a number per minute.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_11	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 0 300

eVitals.15 - Respiratory Effort

Definition

The patient's respiratory effort.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E14_12	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
331500	1 Apneic
3315003	3 Labored
3315008	Mechanically Assisted (BVM, CPAP, etc.)
3315007	7 Normal
3315009	9 Rapid
331501	1 Shallow
3315013	3 Weak/Agonal

State

National

eVitals.16 - End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2)

Definition

The numeric value of the patient's exhaled end tidal carbon dioxide (ETCO2) level measured as a unit of pressure in millimeters of mercury (mmHg).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_13	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 0 200

State

eVitals.17 - Carbon Monoxide (CO)

Definition

The numeric value of the patient's carbon monoxide level measured as a percentage (%) of carboxyhemoglobin (COHb).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive	totalDigits	fractionDigits
decimal	0	100	3	1

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow use of new patient monitoring devices.

eVitals.18 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.18 - Blood Glucose Level

Definition

The patient's blood glucose level.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_14	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Pediatric

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 2000

Data Element Comment

For glucometers with "High" and "Low" readings, report "600" for "High" and "20" for "Low".

eVitals.19 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.19 - Glasgow Coma Score-Eye

Definition

The patient's Glasgow Coma Score Eye opening.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_15	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric **STEMI** Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Code List

Code	Description
1	No eye movement when assessed (All Age Groups)
2	Opens Eyes to painful stimulation (All Age Groups)
3	Opens Eyes to verbal stimulation (All Age Groups)
4	Opens Eyes spontaneously (All Age Groups)

Data Element Comment

State

National

eVitals.20 - Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal

Definition

The patient's Glasgow Coma Score Verbal.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_16	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Code List

Code	Description
------	-------------

1 No verbal/vocal response (All Age Groups)

- 2 Incomprehensible sounds (>2 Years); Inconsolable, agitated
- 3 Inappropriate words (>2 Years); Inconsistently consolable, moaning
- 4 Confused (>2 Years); Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions
- 5 Oriented (>2 Years); Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts

Data Element Comment

eVitals.21 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.21 - Glasgow Coma Score-Motor

Definition

The patient's Glasgow Coma Score Motor

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_17	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric **STEMI** Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Code List

Code	Description
1	No Motor Response (All Age Groups)
2	Extension to pain (All Age Groups)
3	Flexion to pain (All Age Groups)
4	Withdrawal from pain (All Age Groups)
5	Localizing pain (All Age Groups)
6	Obeys commands (>2Years); Appropriate response to stimulation

Data Element Comment

eVitals.22 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.22 - Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier

Definition

Documentation of factors which make the GCS score more meaningful.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_18	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric **STEMI** Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3322001	Eye Obstruction Prevents Eye Assessment
3322003	Initial GCS has legitimate values without interventions such as intubation and sedation
3322005	Patient Chemically Paralyzed
3322007	Patient Chemically Sedated
3322009	Patient Intubated

Data Element Comment

eVitals.23

State

eVitals.23 - Total Glasgow Coma Score

Definition

The patient's total Glasgow Coma Score.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_19	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 3 15

Data Element Comment

Can be documented or calculated from EVitals.19 (GCS-Eye), EVitals.20 (GCS-Verbal), and EVitals.21 (GCS-Motor).

eVitals.24

State

eVitals.24 - Temperature

Definition

The patient's body temperature in degrees Celsius/centigrade.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_20	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Pediatric

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type totalDigits fractionDigits minInclusive maxInclusive decimal

eVitals.25 - Temperature Method

Definition

The method used to obtain the patient's body temperature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E14_21	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
3325001	Axillary
3325003	Central (Venous or Arterial)
3325005	Esophageal
3325007	Oral
3325009	Rectal
3325011	Temporal Artery
3325013	Tympanic
3325015	Urinary Catheter
3325017	Skin Probe

State

National

eVitals.26 - Level of Responsiveness (AVPU)

Definition

The patient's highest level of responsiveness.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_22	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

CodeDescription3326001Alert3326003Verbal3326005Painful3326007Unresponsive

Data Element Comment

Definition changed to indicate highest level of responsiveness.

State

National

eVitals.27 - Pain Scale Score

Definition

The patient's indication of pain from a scale of 0-10.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_23	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Pediatric STEMI Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 0 10

Data Element Comment

The Pain Score can be obtained from several pain measurement tools or pain scale types (eVitals.28). The pain scale type used should have a numeric value associated with each diagram as appropriate. If the pain scale type utilizes multiple indicators/categories the total should be calculated and entered for the pain score associated with the patient assessment.

State

eVitals.28 - Pain Scale Type

Definition

The type of pain scale used.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code Description

3328001 FLACC (Face, Legs, Activity, Cry, Consolability)

3328003 Numeric (0-10)

3328005 Other

3328007 Wong-Baker (FACES)

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document the patient's pain level.

State

National

eVitals.29 - Stroke Scale Score

Definition

The findings or results of the Stroke Scale Type (eVitals.30) used to assess the patient exhibiting stroke-like symptoms.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_24	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Stroke

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Code List

Code	Description
3329001	Negative
3329003	Non-Conclusive
3329005	Positive

eVitals.30 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.30 - Stroke Scale Type

Definition

The type of stroke pain scale used.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
3330001	Cincinnati
3330003	Los Angeles
3330005	Massachusetts
3330007	Miami Emergency Neurologic Deficit (MEND)
3330009	NIH
3330011	Other Stroke Scale Type
3330013	F.A.S.T. Exam

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to include additional detail on the stroke scale used.

eVitals.31 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eVitals.31 - Reperfusion Checklist

Definition

The results of the patient's Reperfusion Checklist for potential Thrombolysis use.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E14_25	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

STEMI Stroke

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Code List

Code	Description
3331001	Definite Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use
3331003	No Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use
3331005	Possible Contraindications to Thrombolytic Use

Data Element Comment

Name changed from Thrombolytic Screen

eVitals.32 - APGAR

Definition

The patient's total APGAR score (0-10).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E14_26	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type integer minInclusive maxInclusive 10

Data Element Comment

Recommended to be taken at 1 and 5 minutes after the infants birth

eVitals.33

eVitals.33 - Revised Trauma Score

Definition

The patient's Revised Trauma Score.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E14_27	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801019 - Refused

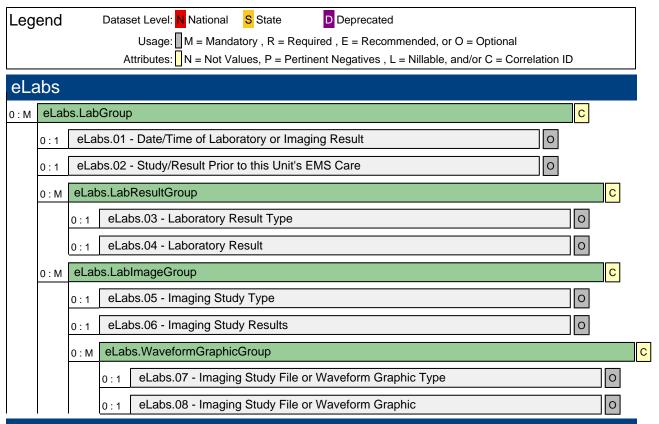
8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type integer minInclusive maxInclusive

12

eLabs



eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result

Definition

The data and time for the specific laboratory result

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1.1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
ss	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document patient care.

eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care

Definition

Indicates that the laboratory result occurred prior to this EMS units care.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Description 9923001 No

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document EMS care.

eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type

Definition

The type of the laboratory value.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
3403001	Alanine Transaminase
3403003	Alcohol-Blood
3403005	Alcohol-Breath
3403007	Alkaline Phosphatase
3403009	Amylase
3403013	Aspartate Transaminase
3403015	B-Type Natriuretic Peptide (BNP)
3403017	Base Excess
3403019	Bilirubin-Direct
3403021	Bilirubin-Total
3403023	BUN
3403025	Calcium-Ionized
3403027	Calcium-Serum
3403029	Carbon Dioxide-Partial Pressure
3403033	Chloride
3403035	Creatine Kinase
3403037	Creatine Kinase-MB
3403039	Creatinine
3403041	Gamma Glutamyl Transpeptidase
3403043	Glucose
3403045	Hematocrit
3403047	Hemoglobin
3403049	Human Chorionic Gonadotropin-Serum
3403051	Human Chorionic Gonadotropin-Urine
3403053	International Normalized Ratio (INR)
3403055	Lactate Dehydrogenase
3403057	Lactate-Arterial
3403059	Lactate-Venous
3403061	Lipase
3403063	Magnesium
3403065	Oxygen-Partial Pressure
3403067	Partial Thromboplastin Time
3403071	pH-ABG
3403073	pH-Venous
3403075	Platelets
3403077	Potassium
3403079	Prothrombin Time
3403081	Red Blood Cells
3403083	Sodium
3403085	Troponin
3403087	White Blood Cells
3403089	Ammonia
3403091	Bicarbonate (HCO3)
3403093	Carboxyhemoglobin
3403095	CO2, Total (Bicarbonate)
3403097	CRP (C-Reactive Protein)
3403099	Dilantin
3403101	Leukocytes
3403103	Nitrates
3403105	Phenobarbital

3403107 Protein

3403109 Salicylate 3403111 Specific Gravity 3403113 Tylenol

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to provide for the documentation of laboratory results obtained prior to or during and EMS patient encounter.

eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result

Definition

The value or result of the laboratory test (Units may vary).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	50

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document EMS care.

eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Type

Definition

The type of x-ray or imaging study.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
3405001	CAT Scan
3405003	Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)
3405005	Other
3405007	PET Scan
3405009	Ultrasound
3405011	X-ray
3405013	Angiography

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better describe the EMS patient care.

eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results

Definition

The description or interpretation of the results of the imaging study.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring35000

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better describe the EMS Patient Care

eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type

Definition

The description of the image study file or waveform graphic stored in Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic (eLabs.08).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest STEMI

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

The description is defined as the extension of the file type. Examples of file name extensions include "doc", "jpeg", "tiff", etc. For a list of additional extensions reference the following website(s):

3D Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d_image

Raster Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster_image Vector Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector_image

Video formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/video Audio formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/audio

Comparison of formats:

Image: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_image_file_formats

Audio: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio_file_format

Container: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_container_formats

A general list of image formats: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image_file_formats

Mime Types: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_media_type

eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic

Definition

The imaging study file.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest STEMI

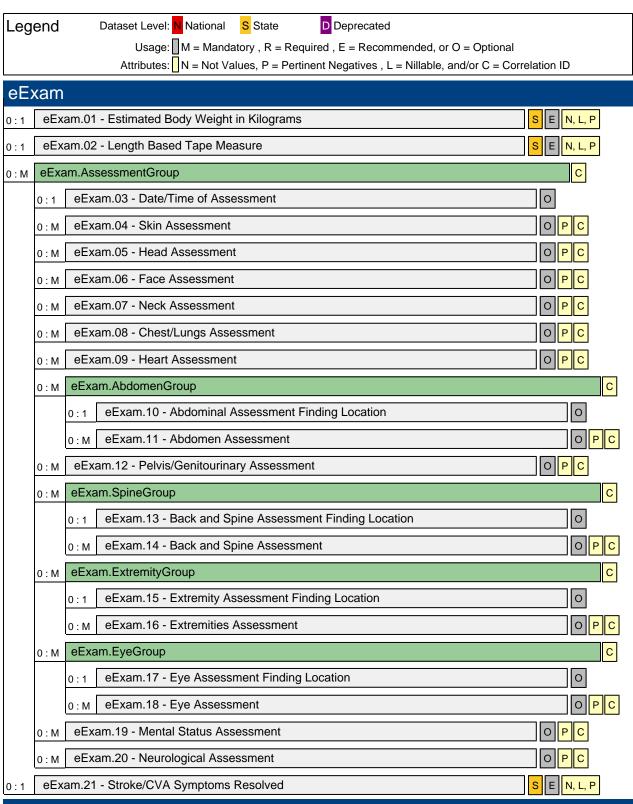
Constraints

Data Type base64Binary

Data Element Comment

Added to allow the imaging file to be uploaded and better document patient care.





State

eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms

Definition

The patient's body weight in kilograms either measured or estimated

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E16_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Pediatric

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data Type totalDigits fractionDigits minInclusive maxInclusive decimal 0.1 999.9

Data Element Comment

State

eExam.02 - Length Based Tape Measure

Definition

The length-based color as taken from the tape.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E16_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Pediatric

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Code List

Code	Description
3502001	Blue
3502003	Green
3502005	Grey
3502007	Orange
3502009	Pink
3502011	Purple
3502013	Red
3502015	White
3502017	Yellow

Data Element Comment

eExam.03 - Date/Time of Assessment

Definition

The date/time of the assessment

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Stroke Cardiac Arrest

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}+[0-9][2\}+[0-9][2]+$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
ייַי	a nonpositive duration

eExam.04 - Skin Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's skin.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3504001	Clammy
3504003	Cold
3504005	Cyanotic
3504007	Diaphoretic
3504009	Dry
3504011	Flushed
3504013	Hot
3504015	Jaundiced
3504017	Lividity
3504019	Mottled
3504021	Normal
3504023	Not Done
3504025	Pale
3504027	Poor Turgor
3504029	Red (Erythematous)
3504031	Tenting
3504033	Warm
3504035	Capillary Nail Bed Refill less than 2 seconds
3504037	Capillary Nail Bed Refill 2-4 seconds
3504039	Capillary Nail Bed Refill more than 4 seconds

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.04 - Skin Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 elements E15_01 NHTSA Injury Matrix External/Skin and E16_04 Skin Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

eExam.05 - Head Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's head.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

L	Code Lis	l .
	Code	Description
	3505001	Abrasion
	3505003	Avulsion
	3505005	Bleeding Controlled
	3505007	Bleeding Uncontrolled
	3505009	Burn-Blistering
	3505011	Burn-Charring
	3505013	Burn-Redness
	3505015	Burn-White/Waxy
	3505017	Decapitation
	3505019	Deformity
	3505021	Drainage
	3505023	Foreign Body
	3505029	Laceration
	3505031	Mass/Lesion
	3505033	Normal
	3505035	Not Done
	3505037	Pain
	3505039	Puncture/Stab Wound
	3505045	Gunshot Wound
	3505047	Crush Injury
	3505049	Swelling
	3505051	Contusion
	3505053	Tenderness
Г		

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.05 - Head Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 elements E15_02 NHTSA Injury Matrix Head and E16_05 Head/Face Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

eExam.06 - Face Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's face.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code Lis	t e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
Code	Description
3506001	Abrasion
3506003	Asymmetric Smile or Droop
3506005	Avulsion
3506007	Bleeding Controlled
3506009	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3506011	Burn-Blistering
3506013	Burn-Charring
3506015	Burn-Redness
3506017	Burn-White/Waxy
3506021	Deformity
3506023	Drainage
3506025	Foreign Body
3506031	Laceration
3506033	Mass/Lesion
3506035	Normal
3506037	Not Done
3506039	Pain
3506041	Puncture/Stab Wound
3506047	Gunshot Wound
3506049	Crush Injury
3506051	Tenderness
3506053	Swelling
3506055	Contusion
Dete Ele	

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.06 - Face Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 element E15_03 NHTSA Injury Matrix Face The element value choices have been expanded.

eExam.07 - Neck Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's neck.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3507001	Abrasion
3507003	Avulsion
3507005	Bleeding Controlled
3507007	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3507009	Burn-Blistering
3507011	Burn-Charring
3507013	Burn-Redness
3507015	Burn-White/Waxy
3507017	Decapitation
3507019	Foreign Body
3507025	JVD
3507027	Laceration
3507029	Normal
3507031	Not Done
3507033	Pain
3507035	Puncture/Stab Wound
3507037	Stridor
3507039	Subcutaneous Air
3507045	Tracheal Deviation-Left
3507047	Tracheal Deviation-Right
3507049	Gunshot Wound
3507051	Crush Injury
3507053	Swelling
3507055	Contusion
3507057	Deformity
3507059	Tenderness

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.07 - Neck Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 elements E15_04 NHTSA Injury Matrix Neck and E16_06 Neck Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

eExam.08 - Chest/Lungs Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's chest/lungs.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Pediatric

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Oddo Lio	•
Code	Description
3508001	Abrasion
3508003	Avulsion
3508005	Accessory Muscles Used with Breathing
3508007	Bleeding Controlled
3508009	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3508011	Breath Sounds-Absent-Left
3508013	Breath Sounds-Absent-Right
3508015	Breath Sounds-Decreased Left
3508017	Breath Sounds-Decreased Right
3508019	Breath Sounds-Equal
3508021	Breath Sounds-Normal-Left
3508023	Breath Sounds-Normal-Right
3508025	Burn-Blistering
3508027	Burn-Charring
3508029	Burn-Redness
3508031	Burn-White/Waxy
3508033	Crush Injury
3508035	Deformity
3508037	Flail Segment-Left
3508039	Flail Segment-Right
3508041	Foreign Body
3508047	Increased Respiratory Effort
3508049	Implanted Device
3508051	Laceration
3508053	Normal
3508055	Not Done
3508057	Pain
3508059	Pain with Inspiration/expiration-Left
3508061	Pain with Inspiration/expiration-Right
3508063	Puncture/Stab Wound
3508065	Rales-Left
3508067	Rales-Right
3508069	Retraction
3508071	Rhonchi-Left
3508073	Rhonchi-Right
3508075	Rhonchi/Wheezing
3508077	Stridor-Left
3508079	Stridor-Right
3508085	Tenderness-Left
3508087	Tenderness-Right
3508089	Wheezing-Expiratory - Left
3508091	Wheezing-Expiratory - Right

3508093 Wheezing-Inspiratory - Left 3508095 Wheezing-Inspiratory - Right 3508097 Gunshot Wound 3508099 Swelling

3508101 Contusion

3508103 Tenderness-General

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.08 - Chest/Lungs Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 element E16_07 Chest/Lungs Assessment. The element value choices have been expanded.

eExam.09 - Heart Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's heart.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_08	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3509001	Clicks
3509003	Heart Sounds Decreased
3509005	Murmur-Diastolic
3509007	Murmur-Systolic
3509009	Normal
3509011	Not Done
3509013	Rubs
3509015	S1
3509017	S2
3509019	S3
3509021	S4

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.09 - Heart Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 element E16_08 Heart Assessment. The element value choices have been expanded.

eExam.10 - Abdominal Assessment Finding Location

Definition

The location of the patient's abdomen assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description	
3510001	Generalized	
3510003	Left Lower Quadrant	
3510005	Left Upper Quadrant	
3510007	Periumbilical	
3510009	Right Lower Quadrant	
3510011	Right Upper Quadrant	
3510013	Epigastric	

Data Element Comment

"Element eExam.10 - Abdominal Assessment Finding Location represents Version 2.2.1 elements E15_06 NHTSA Injury Matrix Abdomen AND E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment, E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment, E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment, and E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded."

eExam.11 - Abdomen Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's abdomen.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_09	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code Lis	t
Code	Description
3511001	Abrasion
3511003	Avulsion
3511005	Bleeding Controlled
3511007	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3511009	Bowel Sounds-Absent
3511011	Bowel Sounds-Present
3511013	Burn-Blistering
3511015	Burn-Charring
3511017	Burn-Redness
3511019	Burn-White/Waxy
3511021	Distention
3511023	Foreign Body
3511025	Guarding
3511031	Laceration
3511033	Mass/Lesion
3511035	Mass-Pulsating
3511037	Normal
3511039	Not Done
3511041	Pain
3511043	Pregnant-Palpable Uterus
3511045	Puncture/Stab Wound
3511051	Tenderness
3511053	Gunshot Wound
3511055	Crush Injury
3511057 3511059	Swelling Contusion
3511059	
3511061	Deformity Rebound Tenderness
3511065	Rigidity
5511005	ragiony

Data Element Comment

"Element eExam.11 - Abdomen Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 elements E15_06 NHTSA Injury Matrix Abdomen AND E16_09 Abdomen Left Upper Assessment, E16_10 Abdomen Left Lower Assessment, E16_11 Abdomen Right Upper Assessment, and E16_12 Abdomen Right Lower Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded."

eExam.12 - Pelvis/Genitourinary Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's pelvis/genitourinary.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_13	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Codo	Description
Code 3512001	Description Abrasion
3512001	Avulsion
3512005	
3512007	•
3512009 3512011	Bleeding-Rectal
3512011	Bleeding-Urethral
	Bleeding-Vaginal
3512015 3512017	Burn-Blistering Burn-Charring
3512017	Burn-Redness
3512019	
3512021	Deformity
3512025	,
3512023	Genital Injury
3512027	Laceration
3512035	
3512037	
3512039	
3512041	Pain
3512043	
3512045	
3512047	Penile Priapism/Erection
3512049	•
3512051	Puncture/Stab Wound
3512057	
3512059	Gunshot Wound
3512061	Crush Injury
3512063	
3512065	Contusion

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.12 - Pelvis/Genitourinary Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 elements E15_09 NHTSA Injury Matrix Pelvis and E16_13 GU Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

eExam.13 - Back and Spine Assessment Finding Location

Definition

The location of the patient's back and spine assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code 3513001 3513003 3513005 3513007 3513009 3513011 3513013 3513015 3513017 3513019 3513019	Description Back-General Cervical-Left Cervical-Midline Cervical-Right Lumbar-Left Lumbar-Midline Lumbar-Right Thoracic-Left Thoracic-Midline Thoracic-Right Sacral-Left
3513017	Thoracic-Midline

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.14 - Back and Spine Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 NHTSA Injury Matrix elements E15_07 Spine and E15_05 Thorax AND E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment, E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment, and E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

eExam.14 - Back and Spine Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's spine (Cervical, Thoracic, Lumbar, and Sacral) and back exam.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_14	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3514001	Abrasion
3514003	Avulsion
3514005	Bleeding Controlled
3514007	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3514009	Burn-Blistering
3514011	Burn-Charring
3514013	Burn-Redness
3514015	Burn-White/Waxy
3514017	Deformity
3514019	Foreign Body
3514025	Laceration
3514027	Normal
3514029	Not Done
3514031	Pain
3514033	Pain with Range of Motion
3514035	
3514041	Tenderness Costovertebral Angle
3514043	Tenderness Midline Spinous Process
3514045	Tenderness Paraspinous
3514047	Gunshot Wound
3514049	Crush Injury
3514051	Swelling
3514053	Contusion
3514055	Tenderness

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.14 - Back and Spine Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 NHTSA Injury Matrix elements E15_07 Spine and E15_05 Thorax AND E16_14 Back Cervical Assessment, E16_15 Back Thoracic Assessment, and E16_16 Back Lumbar/Sacral Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

eExam.15 - Extremity Assessment Finding Location

Definition

The location of the patient's extremity assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code 3515001 3515003 3515005	Description Ankle-Left Ankle-Right Arm-Upper-Left
3515007	Arm-Upper-Right
3515009	Elbow-Left
3515011	Elbow-Right
3515013	Finger-2nd (Index)-Left
3515015	Finger-2nd (Index)-Right
3515017	Finger-3rd (Middle)-Left
3515019	Finger-3rd (Middle)-Right
3515021	Finger-4th (Ring)-Left
3515023	Finger-4th (Ring)-Right
3515025	Finger-5th (Smallest)-Left
3515027	Finger-5th (Smallest)-Right
3515027 3515029 3515031	Foot-Dorsal-Left Foot-Dorsal-Right
3515033 3515035	Foot-Plantar-Left Foot-Plantar-Right
3515037 3515039	Forearm-Left Forearm-Right
3515041	Hand-Dorsal-Left
3515043	Hand-Dorsal-Right
3515045 3515047	Hand-Palm-Left Hand-Palm-Right
3515049	Hip-Left
3515051	Hip-Right
3515053	Knee-Left
3515055	Knee-Right
3515057	Leg-Lower-Left
3515059	Leg-Lower-Right
3515061	Leg-Upper-Left
3515063	Leg-Upper-Right
3515065	Shoulder-Left
3515067 3515069	Shoulder-Right Thumb-Left Thumb Dight
3515071 3515073 3515075	Thumb-Right Toe-1st (Big)-Left Toe-1st (Big)-Right
3515077 3515079	Toe-2nd-Left Toe-2nd-Right
3515081	Toe-3rd-Left
3515083	Toe-3rd-Right
3515085 3515087	Toe-4th-Left Toe-4th-Right
3515089 3515091	Toe-5th (Smallest)-Left Toe-5th (Smallest)-Right Wright left
3515093	Wrist-Left
3515095	Wrist-Right

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.16 - Extremities Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 NHTSA Injury Matrix elements E15_08 Upper

Extremities and E15_10 Lower Extremities AND E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment, E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment, E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment, and E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

eExam.16 - Extremities Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings associated with the patient's extremities.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_17	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code Lis	t
Code	Description
3516001	Abrasion
3516003	Amputation-Acute
3516005	Amputation-Previous
3516007	Avulsion
3516009	Bleeding Controlled
3516011	Bleeding Uncontrolled
3516013	Burn-Blistering
3516015	Burn-Charring
3516017	Burn-Redness
3516019	Burn-White/Waxy
3516021	Clubbing (of fingers)
3516023	Crush Injury
3516025	Deformity
3516027	Dislocation
3516029	Edema
3516031	Foreign Body
3516033	Fracture-Closed
3516035	Fracture-Open
3516041	Laceration
3516043	Motor Function-Abnormal/Weakness
3516045	Motor Function-Absent
3516047	Motor Function-Normal
3516049	Normal
3516051	Not Done
3516053	Pain
3516055	Paralysis
3516057	Pulse-Abnormal
3516059	Pulse-Absent
3516061	Pulse-Normal
3516063	Puncture/Stab Wound
3516065	Sensation-Abnormal
3516067	Sensation-Absent
3516069	Sensation-Normal
3516075	Tenderness
3516077	Gunshot Wound
3516079	Swelling
3516081	Contusion Arm Drift
3516083	Arm Drift

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.16 - Extremities Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 NHTSA Injury Matrix elements E15_08 Upper Extremities and E15_10 Lower Extremities AND E16_17 Extremities-Right Upper Assessment, E16_18 Extremities-Right Lower Assessment, E16_19 Extremities-Left Upper Assessment, and E16_20 Extremities-Left Lower Assessment. The element value choices have been combined and expanded.

eExam.17 - Eye Assessment Finding Location

Definition

The location of the patient's eye assessment findings.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

CodeDescription3517001Bilateral3517003Left3517005Right

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.17 - Eye Assessment Finding Location represents Version 2.2.1 elements E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment and E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment. The eye location value choices have been expanded.

eExam.18 - Eye Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings of the patient's eye examination.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_21	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3518001	1-mm
3518003	2-mm
3518005	3-mm
3518007	4-mm
3518009	5-mm
3518011	6-mm
3518013	7-mm
3518015	8-mm or >
3518017	Blind
3518019	Cataract Present
3518021	Clouded
3518023	Deformity
3518025	Dysconjugate Gaze
3518027	Foreign Body
3518029	Glaucoma Present
3518031	Hyphema
3518033	Jaundiced Sclera
3518035	Missing
3518037	Non-Reactive
3518039	Not Done
3518041	Non-Reactive Prosthetic
3518043	Nystagmus Noted
3518045	Open Globe
3518047	PERRL
3518049	Pupil-Irregular/Teardrop
3518051	Reactive
3518053	Sluggish
3518055	Swelling
3518057	Contusion
3518059	Puncture/Stab Wound
	_

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.18 - Eye Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 elements E16_21 Eyes-Left Assessment and E16_22 Eyes-Right Assessment. The eye assessment value choices have been combined and expanded.

eExam.19 - Mental Status Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings of the patient's mental status examination.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_23	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest Stroke

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3519001	Combative
3519003	Confused
3519005	Hallucinations
3519007	Normal Baseline for Patient
3519009	Not Done
3519011	Oriented-Person
3519013	Oriented-Place
3519015	Oriented-Event
3519017	Oriented-Time
3519019	Pharmacologically Sedated/Paralyzed
3519021	Unresponsive
3519023	Agitation
3519025	Somnolent
3519027	Stupor

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.19 - Mental Status Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 element E16_23 Mental Status Assessment. The element value choices have been expanded.

eExam.20 - Neurological Assessment

Definition

The assessment findings of the patient's neurological examination.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E16_24	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest Stroke

Attributes

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present

Description

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code

Code	Description
3520001	Aphagia
3520003	Aphasia
3520005	Cerebellar Function-Abnormal
3520007	Cerebellar Function-Normal
3520009	Decerebrate Posturing
3520011	Decorticate Posturing
3520013	Gait-Abnormal
3520015	Gait-Normal
3520017	Hemiplegia-Left
3520019	Hemiplegia-Right
3520021	Normal Baseline for Patient
3520023	Not Done
3520025	Seizures
3520027	Speech Normal
3520029	Speech Slurring
3520031	Strength-Asymmetric
3520033	Strength-Normal
3520035	Strength-Symmetric
3520037	Tremors
3520039	Weakness-Facial Droop-Left
3520041	Weakness-Facial Droop-Right
3520043	Weakness-Left Sided
3520045	Weakness-Right Sided
3520051	Arm Drift-Left
3520053	Arm Drift-Right

Data Element Comment

Element eExam.20 - Neurological Assessment represents Version 2.2.1 element E16_24 Neurological Assessment. The element value choices have been expanded.

State

eExam.21 - Stroke/CVA Symptoms Resolved

Definition

Indication if the Stroke/CVA Symptoms resolved and when.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Pertinent Negatives (PN) 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Code List

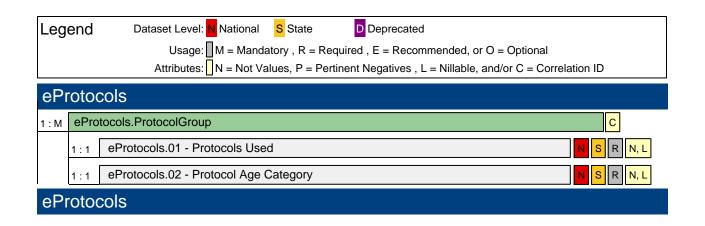
Code	Description
0=04004	

3521001

3521003 Yes-Resolved Prior to EMS Arrival 3521005 Yes-Resolved in EMS Presence

Data Element Comment

eProtocols



eProtocols.01 NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302

State

National

eProtocols.01 - Protocols Used

Definition

The protocol used by EMS personnel to direct the clinical care of the patient

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E17_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

0000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Code	Description
9914001	Airway
9914003	Airway-Failed
9914005	Airway-Obstruction/Foreign Body
9914007	Airway-Rapid Sequence Induction (RSI-Paralytic)
9914009	Airway-Sedation Assisted (Non-Paralytic)
9914011	Cardiac Arrest-Asystole
9914013	Cardiac Arrest-Hypothermia-Therapeutic
9914015	Cardiac Arrest-Pulseless Electrical Activity
9914017	Cardiac Arrest-Ventricular Fibrillation/ Pulseless Ventricular Tachycardia
9914019	Cardiac Arrest-Post Resuscitation Care
9914021	Environmental-Altitude Sickness
9914023	Environmental-Cold Exposure
9914025	Environmental-Frostbite/Cold Injury
9914027	Environmental-Heat Exposure/Exhaustion
9914029	Environmental-Heat Stroke/Hyperthermia
9914031	Environmental-Hypothermia
9914033	Exposure-Airway/Inhalation Irritants
9914035	Exposure-Biological/Infectious
9914037	Exposure-Blistering Agents
9914041	Exposure-Chemicals to Eye
9914043	Exposure-Cyanide
9914045	Exposure-Explosive/ Blast Injury
9914047	Exposure-Nerve Agents
9914049	Exposure-Radiologic Agents
9914051	General-Back Pain
9914053	General-Behavioral/Patient Restraint
9914055	General-Cardiac Arrest
9914057	General-Dental Problems
9914059	General-Epistaxis
9914061	General-Fever
9914063	General-Individualized Patient Protocol
9914065	General-Indwelling Medical Devices/Equipment
9914067	General-IV Access
9914069	General-Medical Device Malfunction
9914071	General-Pain Control
9914073	General-Spinal Immobilization/Clearance
9914075	General-Universal Patient Care/ Initial Patient Contact
9914077	Injury-Amputation
9914079	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Land
9914081	Injury-Bites and Envenomations-Marine
9914083	Injury-Bleeding/ Hemorrhage Control
9914085	Injury-Burns-Thermal

9914087 Injury-Cardiac Arrest 9914089 Injury-Crush Syndrome 9914091 Injury-Diving Emergencies 9914093 Injury-Drowning/Near Drowning Injury-Electrical Injuries 9914095 Injury-Extremity 9914097 Injury-Eye 9914099 Injury-Head 9914101 9914103 Injury-Impaled Object 9914105 Injury-Multisystem 9914107 Injury-Spinal Cord 9914109 Medical-Abdominal Pain 9914111 Medical-Allergic Reaction/Anaphylaxis 9914113 Medical-Altered Mental Status 9914115 Medical-Bradycardia 9914117 Medical-Cardiac Chest Pain 9914119 Medical-Diarrhea 9914121 Medical-Hyperglycemia 9914123 Medical-Hypertension 9914125 Medical-Hypoglycemia/Diabetic Emergency 9914127 Medical-Hypotension/Shock (Non-Trauma) 9914129 Medical-Influenza-Like Illness/ Upper Respiratory Infection 9914131 Medical-Nausea/Vomiting 9914133 Medical-Newborn/ Neonatal Resuscitation 9914135 General-Overdose/Poisoning/Toxic Ingestion Medical-Pulmonary Edema/CHF 9914137 9914139 Medical-Respiratory Distress/Asthma/COPD/Reactive Airway 9914141 Medical-Seizure 9914143 Medical-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (STEMI) 9914145 Medical-Stroke/TIA Medical-Supraventricular Tachycardia (Including Atrial Fibrillation) 9914147 9914149 Medical-Syncope 9914151 Medical-Ventricular Tachycardia (With Pulse) 9914153 Not Done 9914155 OB/GYN-Childbirth/Labor/Delivery 9914157 OB/GYN-Eclampsia 9914159 OB/GYN-Gynecologic Emergencies 9914161 **OB/GYN-Pregnancy Related Emergencies** 9914163 OB/GYN-Post-partum Hemorrhage 9914165 Other 9914167 **Exposure-Carbon Monoxide** 9914169 Cardiac Arrest-Do Not Resuscitate Cardiac Arrest-Special Resuscitation Orders 9914171 9914173 **Exposure-Smoke Inhalation** 9914175 General-Community Paramedicine / Mobile Integrated Healthcare 9914177 General-Exception Protocol 9914179 General-Extended Care Guidelines 9914181 **General-Interfacility Transfers** 9914183 General-Law Enforcement - Blood for Legal Purposes 9914185 General-Law Enforcement - Assist with Law Enforcement Activity General-Neglect or Abuse Suspected 9914187 9914189 General-Refusal of Care 9914191 Injury-Mass/Multiple Casualties Injury-Thoracic 9914193 9914195 Medical-Adrenal Insufficiency Medical-Apparent Life Threatening Event (ALTE) 9914197 9914199 Medical-Tachycardia Cardiac Arrest-Determination of Death / Withholding Resuscitative Efforts 9914201 9914203 Injury-Conducted Electrical Weapon (e.g., Taser) 9914205 Injury-Facial Trauma 9914207 Injury-General Trauma Management Injury-Lightning/Lightning Strike 9914209 9914211 Injury-SCUBA Injury/Accidents 9914213 Injury-Topical Chemical Burn 9914215 Medical-Beta Blocker Poisoning/Overdose 9914217 Medical-Calcium Channel Blocker Poisoning/Overdose 9914219 Medical-Opioid Poisoning/Overdose 9914221 Medical-Respiratory Distress-Bronchiolitis

9914223

Medical-Respiratory Distress-Croup

Data Element Comment

Protocols are grouped into Airway, Environmental, Exposure, General, Injury, Medical, and OB/GYN.

There is a new data element EProtocols.02 to indicate whether the protocol is Adult, Pediatric, or General (both).

State and local entities can add additional protocols to the list but the additional protocols must map to these uniform codes. The protocol code list should be derived from dConfiguration.05 and/or dConfiguration.10

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eProtocols.02

State

National

eProtocols.02 - Protocol Age Category

Definition

The age group the protocol is written to address

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

CodeDescription3602001Adult Only3602003General3602005Pediatric Only

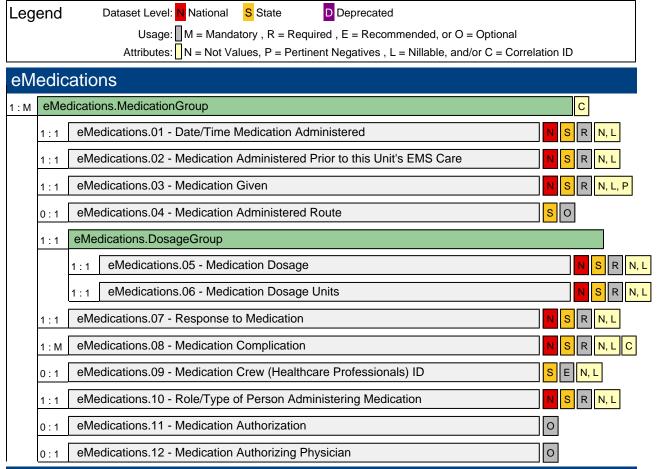
Data Element Comment

Protocols are grouped into Airway, Environmental, Exposure, General, Injury, Medical, and OB/GYN. -There is a new data element to indicate whether the protocol is Adult, Pediatric, or General (both).

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document protocol use.

eMedications



National

eMedications.01 - Date/Time Medication Administered

Definition

The date/time medication administered to the patient

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003

7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

National

eMedications.02 - Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care

Definition

Indicates that the medication administration which is documented was administered prior to this EMS units care

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

Data Element Comment

This is the NEMSIS Version 3 method to document prior aid.

National

eMedications.03 - Medication Given

Definition

The medication given to the patient

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801001 - Contraindication Noted 8801003 - Denied By Order 8801007 - Medication Allergy 8801009 - Medication Already Taken 8801019 - Refused 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring27

Data Element Comment

List of medications based on RxNorm (RXCUI) code.

Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

RxNorm

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov

Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Website - http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/rxnorm/docs/rxnormfiles.html

Product - RxNorm Full Monthly Release

eMedications.04 - Medication Administered Route

Definition

The route medication was administered to the patient

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E18_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
9927001	Blow-By
9927003	Buccal
9927005	Endotracheal Tube (ET)
9927007	Gastrostomy Tube
9927009	Inhalation
9927011	Intraarterial
9927013	Intradermal
9927015	Intramuscular (IM)
9927017	Intranasal
9927019	Intraocular
9927021	Intraosseous (IO)
9927023	Intravenous (IV)
9927025	Nasal Cannula
9927027	Nasogastric
9927029	Nasotracheal Tube
9927031	Non-Rebreather Mask
9927033	Ophthalmic
9927035	Oral
9927037	Other/miscellaneous
9927039	Otic
9927041	Re-breather mask
9927043	Rectal
9927045	Subcutaneous
9927047	Sublingual
9927049	Topical
9927051	Tracheostomy
9927053	Transdermal
9927055	Urethral
9927057	Ventimask
9927059	Wound

Data Element Comment

9927061 Portacath

This medication route list represents a sub-group of values from the Data Elements for Emergency Department Systems (DEEDS), pertaining to prehospital care.

DEEDS Version 1.0 was utilized for this list: http://www.cdc.gov/ncipc/pub-res/pdf/deeds.pdf. The list can be found on page 152 of 274 of the PDF document in Section 5, 5.13 Current Therapeutic Medication Route.

National

eMedications.05 - Medication Dosage

Definition

The dose or amount of the medication given to the patient

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type decimal totalDigits fractionDigits

National

eMedications.06 - Medication Dosage Units

Definition

The unit of medication dosage given to patient

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
3706001	Grams (gms)
3706003	Inches (in)
3706005	International Units (IU)
3706007	Keep Vein Open (kvo)
3706009	Liters (I)
3706011	Liters Per Minute (I/min [fluid])
3706013	Metered Dose (MDI)
3706015	Micrograms (mcg)
3706017	Micrograms per Kilogram per Minute (mcg/kg/min)
3706019	Milliequivalents (mEq)
3706021	Milligrams (mg)
3706023	Milligrams per Kilogram Per Minute (mg/kg/min)
3706025	Milliliters (ml)
3706027	Milliliters per Hour (ml/hr)
3706029	Other
3706031	Centimeters (cm)
3706033	Drops (gtts)
3706035	Liters Per Minute (LPM [gas])
3706037	Micrograms per Minute (mcg/min)
3706039	Milligrams per Kilogram (mg/kg)
3706041	Milligrams per Minute (mg/min)
3706043	Puffs
3706045	Units per Hour (units/hr)
3706047	Micrograms per Kilogram (mcg/kg)
3706049	Units
3706051	Units per Kilogram per Hour (units/kg/hr)
3706053	Units per Kilogram (units/kg)

National

eMedications.07 - Response to Medication

Definition

The patient's response to the medication

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description 9916001 Improved 9916003 Unchanged 9916005 Worse

National

eMedications.08 - Medication Complication

Definition

Any complication (abnormal effect on the patient) associated with the administration of the medication to the patient by EMS

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
3708001	Altered Mental Status
3708003	Apnea
3708005	Bleeding
3708007	Bradycardia
3708009	Bradypnea
3708011	Diarrhea
3708013	Extravasation
3708015	Hypertension
3708017	Hyperthermia
3708019	Hypotension
3708021	Hypothermia
3708023	Hypoxia
3708025	Injury
3708029	Nausea
3708031	None
3708033	Other
3708035	Respiratory Distress
3708037	Tachycardia
3708039	Tachypnea
3708041	Vomiting
3708043	Itching
3708045	Urticaria

eMedications.09 - Medication Crew (Healthcare Professionals) ID

Definition

The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member giving the treatment to the patient

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E18_09	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring250

Data Element Comment

How should the state ID for an EMS professional be record when working on an event in 2 states. The ID used would typically be based on the EMS agency's state license specific to each EMS professional. Used for eProcedures.09 (Procedure Crew Members ID) as well.

National

eMedications.10 - Role/Type of Person Administering Medication

Definition

The type (level) of EMS or Healthcare Professional Administering the Medication. For medications administered prior to EMS arrival, this may be a non-EMS healthcare professional.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
9905001	2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)
9905003	2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)
9905005	2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)
9905007	2009 Paramedic
9905009	EMT-Basic
9905011	EMT-Intermediate
9905013	EMT-Paramedic
9905015	First Responder
9905019	Other Healthcare Professional
9905021	Other Non-Healthcare Professional
9905023	Patient/Lay Person
9905025	Physician
9905027	Respiratory Therapist
9905029	Student
9905031	Critical Care Paramedic
9905033	Community Paramedicine
9905035	Nurse Practitioner
9905037	Physician Assistant
9905039	Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
9905041	Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

Added to document the type of healthcare professional administering the medication. This could be auto-completed from the crew ID but is necessary to document medication administration prior to EMS arrival. State may maintain an enumerated list but must collapse to the National Standard.

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document the type of healthcare professional who administered the medication.

eMedications.11 - Medication Authorization

Definition

The type of treatment authorization obtained

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E18_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

9918001 On-Line (Remote Verbal Order)

9918003 On-Scene

9918005 Protocol (Standing Order) 9918007 Written Orders (Patient Specific)

eMedications.12 - Medication Authorizing Physician

Definition

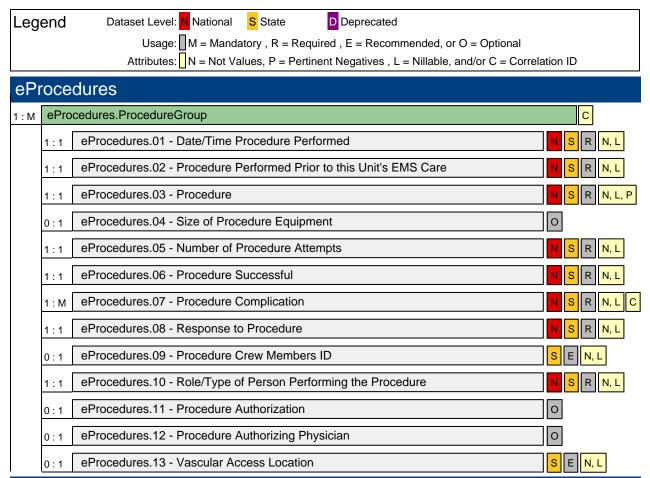
The name of the authorizing physician ordering the medication administration if the order was provided by any manner other than protocol (standing order) in EMedications.11

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E18_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

eProcedures



National

eProcedures.01 - Date/Time Procedure Performed

Definition

The date/time the procedure was performed on the patient

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	nh a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the ho	
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes	
'+'	a nonnegative duration	
'-'	a nonpositive duration	

National

eProcedures.02 - Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care

Definition

Indicates that the procedure which was performed and documented was performed prior to this EMS units care.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

Data Element Comment

This is the NEMSIS Version 3 method to document prior aid.

National

eProcedures.03 - Procedure

Definition

The procedure performed on the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_03	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

8801001 - Contraindication Noted 8801003 - Denied By Order 8801019 - Refused

8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data TypemaxInclusiveminInclusiveinteger1000000000100000

Data Element Comment

Procedures which are recorded as a Vital Sign do not have to be documented in the Procedure Section.

Code list is represented in SNOMEDCT. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

SNOMEDCT

Website: http://www.nlm.nih.gov/research/umls/Snomed/snomed_main.html

Product: Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

eProcedures.04 - Size of Procedure Equipment

Definition

The size of the equipment used in the procedure on the patient

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E19_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	20

Data Element Comment

Need business logic to require detail of size appropriate for the procedure.

National

eProcedures.05 - Number of Procedure Attempts

Definition

The number of attempts taken to complete a procedure or intervention regardless of success.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric **STEMI** Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

integer 10

National

eProcedures.06 - Procedure Successful

Definition

Indicates that this individual procedure attempt which was performed on the patient was successful.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

National

eProcedures.07 - Procedure Complication

Definition

Any complication (abnormal effect on the patient) associated with the performance of the procedure on the patient

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Pediatric Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Description
Altered Mental Status
Apnea
Bleeding
Bradypnea
Diarrhea
Esophageal Intubation-immediately
Esophageal Intubation-other
Extravasation
Hypertension
Hyperthermia
Hypotension
Hypothermia
Hypoxia
Injury
Nausea
None
Other
Respiratory Distress
Tachycardia
Tachypnea
Vomiting
Bradycardia
Itching
Urticaria

National

eProcedures.08 - Response to Procedure

Definition

The patient's response to the procedure

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_08	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

CodeDescription9916001Improved9916003Unchanged9916005Worse

eProcedures.09 - Procedure Crew Members ID

Definition

The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member performing the procedure on the patient

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_09	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring250

Data Element Comment

For an incident that occurs in multiple states, the certification ID number the EMS agency would typically use is based on the EMS agency's state license specific to each EMS professional. If the incident needs to be reported to each state, then the EMS Agency Number for each state should be submitted as well as the certification ID numbers for each EMS professional on the unit.

National

eProcedures.10 - Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure

Definition

The type (level) of EMS or Healthcare Professional performing the procedure. For procedures performed prior to EMS arrival, this may be a non-EMS healthcare professional.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description	

9905001 2009 Advanced Emergency Medical Technician (AEMT)

9905003 2009 Emergency Medical Responder (EMR)

9905005 2009 Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)

9905007 2009 Paramedic

9905009 EMT-Basic

9905011 EMT-Intermediate

9905013 EMT-Paramedic

9905015 First Responder

9905019 Other Healthcare Professional

9905021 Other Non-Healthcare Professional

9905023 Patient/Lay Person

9905025 Physician

9905027 Respiratory Therapist

9905029 Student

9905031 Critical Care Paramedic

9905033 Community Paramedicine

9905035 Nurse Practitioner

9905037 Physician Assistant

9905039 Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

9905041 Registered Nurse

Data Element Comment

Added to document the type of healthcare professional administering the medication. This could be auto-completed from the crew ID but is necessary to document medication administration prior to EMS arrival. State may maintain an enumerated list but must collapse to the National Standard.

The category EMT-Intermediate includes EMS professionals with an "85" or "99" certification level.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to document the type of healthcare professional performing the procedure.

eProcedures.11 - Procedure Authorization

Definition

The type of treatment authorization obtained

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E19_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Description

9918001 On-Line (Remote Verbal Order)

9918003 On-Scene

9918005 Protocol (Standing Order) 9918007 Written Orders (Patient Specific)

eProcedures.12 - Procedure Authorizing Physician

Definition

The name of the authorizing physician ordering the procedure, if the order was provided by any manner other than protocol (standing order) in eProcedures.11

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E19_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

eProcedures.13 - Vascular Access Location

Definition

The location of the vascular access site attempt on the patient, if applicable.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E19_12	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

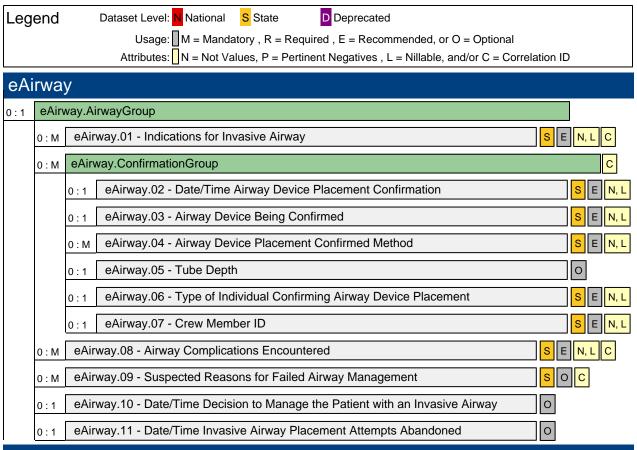
Code List

Code	Description
3913001	Antecubital-Left
3913003	Antecubital-Right
3913005	External Jugular-Left
3913007	External Jugular-Right
3913009	Femoral-Left IV
3913011	Femoral-Right IV
3913013	Foot-Right
3913015	Foot-Left
3913017	Forearm-Left
3913019	Forearm-Right
3913021	Hand-Left
3913023	Hand-Right
3913025	Internal Jugular-Left
3913027	Internal Jugular-Right
3913029	IO-Iliac Crest-Left
3913031	IO-Iliac Crest-Right
3913033	IO-Femoral-Left Distal
3913035	IO-Femoral-Right Distal
3913037	IO-Humeral-Left
3913039	IO-Humeral-Right
3913041	IO-Tibia-Left Distal
3913043	IO-Sternum
3913045	IO-Tibia-Right Distal
3913047	IO-Tibia-Left Proximal
3913049	IO-Tibia-Right Proximal
3913051	Lower Extremity-Left
3913053	Lower Extremity-Right
3913055	Other Peripheral
3913057	Other Central (PICC, Portacath, etc.)
3913059	Scalp
3913061	Subclavian-Left
3913063	Subclavian-Right
3913065	Umbilical
3913067	Venous Cutdown-Left Lower Extremity
3913069	Venous Cutdown-Right Lower Extremity
3913071	Upper Arm-Left
3913073	Upper Arm-Right
3913075	Radial-Left
3913077	Radial-Right

Data Element Comment

This is now associated with the Date/Time of the procedure and therefore changed to single choice. This allows the location to be documented with each procedure and attempt. If the vascular access has been established prior to EMS, this should be documented as such.

eAirway



eAirway.01 - Indications for Invasive Airway

Definition

The clinical indication for performing invasive airway management.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
4001001	Adequate Airway Reflexes/Effort, Potential for Compromise
4001003	Airway Reflex Compromised
4001005	Apnea or Agonal Respirations
4001007	Illness Involving Airway
4001009	Injury Involving Airway
4001011	Other
4001013	Ventilatory Effort Compromised

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document airway management.

eAirway.02 - Date/Time Airway Device Placement Confirmation

Definition

The date and time the airway device placement was confirmed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type dateTime

minInclusive

maxInclusive 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}T[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}(\backslash d+)?(\backslash +|-)[0-9]\{2\}:[0-9]\{2\}$

Data Element Comment

SAD=Supraglottic Airway Device

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
T	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document airway management.

eAirway.03

State

eAirway.03 - Airway Device Being Confirmed

Definition

The airway device in which placement is being confirmed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code	Description
4003001	Cricothyrotomy Tube
4003003	Endotracheal Tube
4003005	Other-Invasive Airway
4003007	SAD-Combitube
4003009	SAD-King
4003011	SAD-LMA
4003013	SAD-Other
4003015	Tracheostomy Tube

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document airway management. SAD means Supraglottic Airway Device.

eAirway.04 - Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method

Definition

The method used to confirm the airway device placement.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code	Description
4004001	Auscultation
4004003	Bulb/Syringe Aspiration
4004005	Colorimetric ETCO2
4004007	Condensation in Tube
4004009	Digital (Numeric) ETCO2
4004011	Direct Re-Visualization of Tube in Place
4004013	Endotracheal Tube Whistle (BAAM, etc.)
4004015	Other
4004017	Visualization of Vocal Cords
4004019	Waveform ETCO2

Data Element Comment

If the invasive airway is confirmed via multiple methods each method should be documented individually by time, method, and type of individual.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document airway management.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eAirway.05

eAirway.05 - Tube Depth

Definition

The measurement at the patient's teeth/lip of the tube depth in centimeters (cm) of the invasive airway placed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusiveinteger832

Data Element Comment

Tube Depth added to better document the initial placement of the airway device and subsequent assessments.

eAirway.06 - Type of Individual Confirming Airway Device Placement

Definition

The type of individual who confirmed the airway device placement.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Code List

Code	Description
4006001	Another Person on the Same Crew
4006003	Other
4006005	Person Performing Intubation
4006007	Receiving Air Medical/EMS Crew
4006009	Receiving Hospital Team

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document airway management.

eAirway.07

State

eAirway.07 - Crew Member ID

Definition

The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member confirming the airway placement.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength string

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eAirway.08 - Airway Complications Encountered

Definition

The airway management complications encountered during the patient care episode.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
4008001	Adverse Event from Facilitating Drugs
4008003	Bradycardia (<50)
4008005	Cardiac Arrest
4008007	Esophageal Intubation-Delayed Detection (After Tube Secured)
4008009	Esophageal Intubation-Detected in Emergency Department
4008011	Failed Intubation Effort
4008013	Injury or Trauma to Patient from Airway Management Effort
4008015	Other
4008017	Oxygen Desaturation (<90%)
4008019	Patient Vomiting/Aspiration
4008021	Tube Dislodged During Transport/Patient Care
4008023	Tube Was Not in Correct Position when EMS Crew/Team Assumed Care of the Patient

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eAirway.09 - Suspected Reasons for Failed Airway Management

Definition

The reason(s) the airway was unable to be successfully managed.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
4009001	Difficult Patient Airway Anatomy
4009003	ETI Attempted, but Arrived At Destination Facility Before Accomplished
4009005	Facial or Oral Trauma
4009007	Inability to Expose Vocal Cords
4009009	Inadequate Patient Relaxation/Presence of Protective Airway Reflexes
4009011	Jaw Clenched (Trismus)
4009013	Other
4009015	Poor Patient Access
4009017	Secretions/Blood/Vomit
4009019	Unable to Position or Access Patient

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eAirway.10

eAirway.10 - Date/Time Decision to Manage the Patient with an Invasive Airway

Definition

The date and time the decision was made to manage the patient's airway with an invasive airway device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\.\d+)?(\+|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eAirway.11

eAirway.11 - Date/Time Invasive Airway Placement Attempts Abandoned

Definition

The date and time that the invasive airway attempts were abandoned for the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

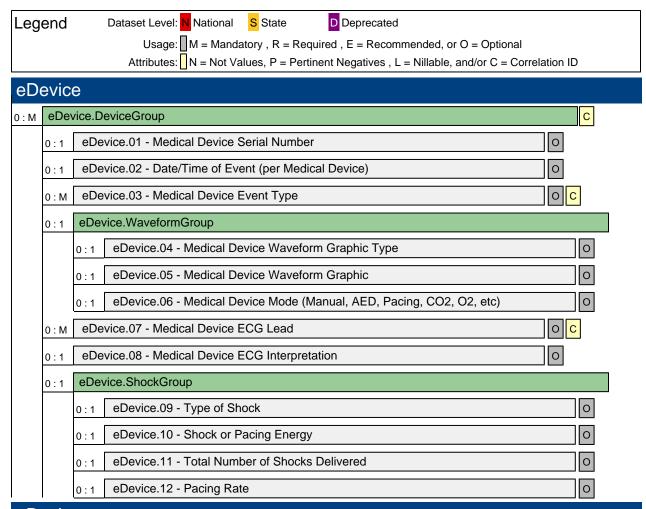
уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'_'	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eDevice



eDevice

eDevice.01 - Medical Device Serial Number

Definition

The unique manufacturer's serial number associated with a medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

eDevice.02 - Date/Time of Event (per Medical Device)

Definition

The time of the event recorded by the device's internal clock

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest STEMI

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]\{4\}-[0-9]\{2\}-[0-9]\{2\}+[0-9][2\}+[0-9][2]+$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
121	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
':'	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
ייַי	a nonpositive duration

eDevice.03

eDevice.03 - Medical Device Event Type

Definition

The type of event documented by the medical device.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest STEMI

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
4103001	12-Lead ECG
4103003	Analysis (Button Pressed)
4103005	CO2
4103007	Date Transmitted
4103009	Defibrillation
4103011	ECG-Monitor
4103013	Heart Rate
4103015	Invasive Pressure 1
4103017	Invasive Pressure 2
4103019	No Shock Advised
4103021	Non-Invasive BP
4103023	Other
4103025	Pacing Electrical Capture
4103027	Pacing Started
4103029	Pacing Stopped
4103031	Patient Connected
4103033	Power On
4103035	Pulse Oximetry
4103037	Pulse Rate
4103039	Respiratory Rate
4103041	Shock Advised
4103043	Sync Off
4103045	Sync On
4103047	Temperature 1
4103049	Temperature 2

Data Element Comment

Can be displayed in the Vital Signs or Procedure Sections.

eDevice.04

eDevice.04 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic Type

Definition

The description of the waveform file stored in Waveform Graphic (eDevice.05).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest STEMI

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

The description is defined as the extension of the file type. Examples of file name extensions include "doc", "jpeg", "tiff", etc. For a list of additional extensions reference the following website(s):

3D Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d_image Raster Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster_image Vector Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector_image

Video formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/video Audio formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/audio

Comparison of formats:

Image: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_image_file_formats

Audio: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio_file_format

Container: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_container_formats

A general list of image formats: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image_file_formats

Mime Types: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_media_type

eDevice.05 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic

Definition

The graphic waveform file.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest STEMI

Constraints

Data Type base64Binary

eDevice.06 - Medical Device Mode (Manual, AED, Pacing, CO2, O2, etc)

Definition

The mode of operation the device is operating in during the defibrillation, pacing, or rhythm analysis by the device (if appropriate for the event)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_05	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
4106001	Advisory
4106003	Automated
4106005	Demand
4106007	Manual
4106009	Mid-Stream
4106011	Sensing
4106013	Side-Stream

eDevice.07

eDevice.07 - Medical Device ECG Lead

Definition

The lead or source which the medical device used to obtain the rhythm (if appropriate for the event)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_06	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest STEMI

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

0000 2.0	•
Code	Description
4107001	ı
4107003	
4107005	III
4107007	AVR
4107009	AVL
4107011	AVF
4107013	Paddle
4107015	Pads
4107017	V1
4107019	V2
4107021	V3
4107023	V3r
4107025	V4
4107027	V4r
4107029	V5
4107031	V5r
4107033	V6
4107035	V6r
4107037	V7
4107039	V8
4107041	V9

Data Element Comment

Can be displayed in the Vital Signs or Procedure Sections.

eDevice.08 - Medical Device ECG Interpretation

Definition

The interpretation of the rhythm by the device (if appropriate for the event)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_07	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest STEMI

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring12000

Data Element Comment

The rhythm interpretation text imported from the device.

eDevice.09 - Type of Shock

Definition

The type of shock used by the device for the defibrillation (if appropriate for the event)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_08	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Code List

CodeDescription4109001Biphasic4109003Monophasic

eDevice.10

eDevice.10 - Shock or Pacing Energy

Definition

The energy (in joules) used for the shock or pacing (if appropriate for the event)

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_09	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Constraints

Data Type	totalDigits	fractionDigits	minInclusive	maxInclusive
decimal	5	1	1	9000

eDevice.11

eDevice.11 - Total Number of Shocks Delivered

Definition

The number of times the patient was defibrillated, if the patient was defibrillated during the patient encounter.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusiveinteger1100

eDevice.12 - Pacing Rate

Definition

The rate the device was calibrated to pace during the event, if appropriate.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E21_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	1	1000

eDisposition

Dataset Level: N National S State Legend D Deprecated Usage: M = Mandatory, R = Required, E = Recommended, or O = Optional Attributes: N = Not Values, P = Pertinent Negatives, L = Nillable, and/or C = Correlation ID **eDisposition** eDisposition.DestinationGroup eDisposition.01 - Destination/Transferred To, Name SE N, L eDisposition.02 - Destination/Transferred To, Code 0:1 eDisposition.03 - Destination Street Address 0:1 eDisposition.04 - Destination City 0:1 eDisposition.05 - Destination State 1:1 eDisposition.06 - Destination County 1:1 eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code 1:1 0 eDisposition.08 - Destination Country 0:1 0 eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location 0:1 0 eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit S E N, L 0:1 eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition N S M 1:1 0 : M eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance o c eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport o c 0:M eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Transported From Ambulance 0 0:1 eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method eDisposition.17 - Transport Mode from Scene 1:1 eDisposition.18 - Additional Transport Mode Descriptors 1:M eDisposition.19 - Final Patient Acuity 1:1 eDisposition.20 - Reason for Choosing Destination 1 : M eDisposition.21 - Type of Destination 1:1 eDisposition.22 - Hospital In-Patient Destination 1:1 eDisposition.23 - Hospital Capability S R N, L eDisposition.HospitalTeamActivationGroup 1 : M eDisposition.24 - Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation 1:1 eDisposition.25 - Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation eDisposition.26 - Disposition Instructions Provided o c 0 : M

eDisposition.01 - Destination/Transferred To, Name

Definition

The destination the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data Type minLength maxLength string 100

Data Element Comment

Recommended State data element since no national code for destination. May be populated from the list in dFacility.02 (Facility Name).

eDisposition.02 - Destination/Transferred To, Code

Definition

The code of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring250

Data Element Comment

May be populated from list in dFacility.03 (Facility Location Code) or dFacility.05 (Facility National Provider Identifier) if a health care facility.

eDisposition.03 - Destination Street Address

Definition

The street address of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E20_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

StreetAddress2

Data Type: string minLength: 1 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

May be auto-populated if list created in dFacility.07 (Facility Street Address).

eDisposition.04 - Destination City

Definition

The city of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to (physical address).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E20_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Data Element Comment

City codes are based on GNIS Feature Class. The primary Feature Class to use is "Civil" with "Populated Place" and "Military" code as additional options.

Definitions for each GNIS City Feature Class can be found on the GNIS Codes website.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

National

eDisposition.05 - Destination State

Definition

The state of the destination the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{2}

Data Element Comment

Based on the ANSI Code. May be auto-populated if list created in dFacility.09 (Facility State).

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

National

eDisposition.06 - Destination County

Definition

The destination county in which the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9]{5}

Data Element Comment

May be auto-populated if list created in dFacility.11 (Facility County). Based on the ANSI Code Single Choice based on the County Name but stored as the ANSI code (combined 5 digit State and County codes) Should be required if there is a patient associated with the event.

GNIS Codes Website: http://geonames.usgs.gov/domestic/download_data.htm

National

eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code

Definition

The destination ZIP code in which the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_07	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Pattern

 $[0-9]{5}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{4}|[0-9]{5}-[0-9]{5}|[A-Z][0-9][A-Z] [0-9][A-Z][0-9]$

Data Element Comment

May be auto-populated if list created in dFacility.10 (Facility ZIP Code).

ZIP Codes Product Website: https://www.zipcodedownload.com/Products/Product/Z5Commercial/Standard/Overview/Product: USA - 5-digit ZIP Code Database, Commercial Edition

eDisposition.08 - Destination Country

Definition

The country of the destination.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type length string 2

Data Element Comment

May be auto-populated if list created in dFacility.12 (Facility Country).

ANSI Country Codes (ISO 3166) Website: http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists.htm

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added for improved international compatibility.

eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location

Definition

The destination GPS Coordinates to which the patient was delivered or transferred to.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E20_08	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

 $(+|-)?(90(\.[0]{1,6})?|([1-8][0-9]|[0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?), (+|-)?(180(\.[0]{1,6})?|(1[0-7][0-9]|[1-9][0-9])(\.[0-9]{1,6})?)$

Data Element Comment

May be auto-populated if list created in dFacility.13 (Facility GPS Location).

The pattern for GPS location is in the format "latitude,longitude" where:

- latitude has a minimum of -90 and a maximum of 90 with up to 6 decimal places longitude has a minimum of -180 and a maximum of 180 with up to 6 decimal places

eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates

Definition

The US National Grid Coordinates for the Destination Location. This may be the Healthcare Facility US National Grid Coordinates.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Pattern

[1][0-9][RSTU][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ][ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUV][0-9]{8}

Data Element Comment

Standard found at www.fgdc.gov/usng.

Through programming this may be partially auto-populated if the list is created in dFacility.14 (Facility US National Grid Coordinates).

eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit

Definition

The number of patients transported by this EMS crew and unit.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusivepositiveInteger1100

Data Element Comment

Added to document multiple patients being transported with the same vehicle and crew.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to document multiple patients being transported with the same vehicle and crew.

National

eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition

Definition

Type of disposition treatment and/or transport of the patient by this EMS Unit.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E20_10	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Code List

Code	Description
4212001	Assist, Agency
4212003	Assist, Public
4212005	Assist, Unit
4212007	Canceled (Prior to Arrival At Scene)
4212009	Canceled on Scene (No Patient Contact)
4212011	Canceled on Scene (No Patient Found)
4212013	Patient Dead at Scene-No Resuscitation Attempted (With Transport)
4212015	Patient Dead at Scene-No Resuscitation Attempted (Without Transport)
4212017	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
4212019	Patient Dead at Scene-Resuscitation Attempted (Without Transport)
4212021	Patient Evaluated, No Treatment/Transport Required
4212023	Patient Refused Evaluation/Care (With Transport)
4212025	Patient Refused Evaluation/Care (Without Transport)
4212027	Patient Treated, Released (AMA)
4212029	Patient Treated, Released (per protocol)
4212031	Patient Treated, Transferred Care to Another EMS Unit
4212033	Patient Treated, Transported by this EMS Unit
4212035	Patient Treated, Transported by Law Enforcement
4212037	Patient Treated, Transported by Private Vehicle
4212039	Standby-No Services or Support Provided
4212041	Standby-Public Safety, Fire, or EMS Operational Support Provided
4212043	Transport Non-Patient, Organs, etc.

eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance

Definition

The method the patient was moved to the ambulance from the scene

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E20_11	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

 Code
 Description

 9909001
 Assisted/Walk

 9909003
 Backboard

 9909005
 Chair

 9909007
 Carried

 9909009
 Other

 9909011
 Stairchair

 9909013
 Stretcher

 9909015
 Wheelchair

eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport

Definition

The position of the patient during transport from the scene

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E20_12	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
4214001	Car Seat
4214003	Fowlers (Semi-Upright Sitting)
4214005	Lateral Left
4214007	Lateral Right
4214009	Other
4214011	Prone
4214013	Semi-Fowlers
4214015	Sitting
4214017	Supine
4214019	Trendelenburg

eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Transported From Ambulance

Definition

The method the patient was moved from the ambulance to the destination

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E20_13	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
9909001	Assisted/Walk
9909003	Backboard
9909005	Chair
9909007	Carried
9909009	Other
9909011	Stairchair
9909013	Stretcher
9909015	Wheelchair

National

eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method

Definition

Transport method by this EMS Unit.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
4216001	Air Medical-Fixed Wing
4216003	Air Medical-Rotor Craft
4216005	Ground-Ambulance
4216007	Ground-ATV or Rescue Vehicle
4216009	Ground-Bariatric
4216011	Ground-Other Not Listed
4216013	Ground-Mass Casualty Bus/Vehicle
4216015	Ground-Wheelchair Van
4216017	Water-Boat

Data Element Comment

Required if the patient is transported by EMS.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better describe Air and Ground Transport methods.

National

eDisposition.17 - Transport Mode from Scene

Definition

Indication whether the transport was emergent or non-emergent.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_14	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - N

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

4217001 Emergent (Immediate Response)

4217003 Emergent Downgraded to Non-Emergent

4217005 Non-Emergent

4217007 Non-Emergent Upgraded to Emergent

Data Element Comment

Information now split between eDisposition.17 (Transport Mode from Scene) and eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors). Element eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors) has been added to document the use of lights and sirens or other descriptive information.

National

eDisposition.18 - Additional Transport Mode Descriptors

Definition

The documentation of transport mode techniques for this EMS response.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
4218001	Intersection Navigation-Against Normal Light Patterns
4218003	Intersection Navigation-With Automated Light Changing Technology
4218005	Intersection Navigation-With Normal Light Patterns
4218007	Speed-Enhanced per Local Policy
4218009	Speed-Normal Traffic
4218011	Lights and Sirens
4218013	Lights and No Sirens
4218015	No Lights or Sirens
4218017	Initial No Lights or Sirens, Upgraded to Lights and Sirens
4218019	Initial Lights and Sirens, Downgraded to No Lights or Sirens

Data Element Comment

Information now split between eDisposition.17 (Transport Mode from Scene) and eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors). Element eDisposition.18 (Additional Transport Mode Descriptors) has been added to document the use of lights and sirens or other descriptive information.

National

eDisposition.19 - Final Patient Acuity

Definition

The acuity of the patient's condition after EMS care.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_15	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
4219001	Critical (Red)
4219003	Emergent (Yellow)
4219005	Lower Acuity (Green)
4040007	Description of Description

4219007 Dead without Resuscitation Efforts (Black)

Data Element Comment

Definitions related to "Critical, Emergent, and Lower Acuity" can be found in the National EMS Core Content document from NHTSA EMS (DOT HS 809-898 July 2005) at

http://www.nhtsa.gov/people/injury/ems/emscorecontent/images/EMSCoreContent.pdf

National

eDisposition.20 - Reason for Choosing Destination

Definition

The reason the unit chose to deliver or transfer the patient to the destination

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_16	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

Code	Description
4220001	Closest Facility
4220003	Diversion
4220005	Family Choice
4220007	Insurance Status/Requirement
4220009	Law Enforcement Choice
4220011	On-Line/On-Scene Medical Direction
4220013	Other
4220015	Patient's Choice
4220017	Patient's Physician's Choice
4220019	Protocol
4220021	Regional Specialty Center

Data Element Comment

Required if Patient Transported

National

eDisposition.21 - Type of Destination

Definition

The type of destination the patient was delivered or transferred to

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E20_17	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric Response STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV) 7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
4221001	Home
4221003	Hospital-Emergency Department
4221005	Hospital-Non-Emergency Department Bed
4221007	Medical Office/Clinic
4221009	Morgue/Mortuary
4221011	Nursing Home/Assisted Living Facility
4221013	Other
4221015	Other EMS Responder (air)
4221017	Other EMS Responder (ground)
4221019	Police/Jail
4221021	Urgent Care
4221023	Freestanding Emergency Department

Data Element Comment

Required if Patient Transported by EMS.

National

eDisposition.22 - Hospital In-Patient Destination

Definition

The location within the hospital that the patient was taken directly by EMS (e.g., Cath Lab, ICU, etc.).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
4222001	Hospital-Burn Hospital-Burn
4222003	Hospital-Cath Lab
4222005	Hospital-CCU
4222007	Hospital-Endoscopy
4222009	Hospital-Hospice
4222011	Hospital-Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatment
4222013	Hospital-ICU
4222015	Hospital-Labor & Delivery
4222017	Hospital-Med/Surg
4222019	Hospital-Mental Health
4222021	Hospital-MICU
4222023	Hospital-NICU
4222025	Hospital-Nursery
4222027	Hospital-Peds (General)
4222029	Hospital-Peds ICU
4222031	Hospital-OR
4222033	Hospital-Orthopedic
4222035	Hospital-Other
4222037	Hospital-Out-Patient Bed
4222039	Hospital-Radiology Services - MRI
4222041	Hospital-Radiology Services - CT/PET
4222043	Hospital-Radiology Services - X-Ray
4222045	Hospital-Radiation
4222047	Hospital-Rehab
4222049	Hospital-SICU
4222051	Hospital-Oncology
4222053	Hospital-Outpatient Surgery

Data Element Comment

To be documented when in eDisposition.21 "Hospital-Non-Emergency Department Bed" is selected.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to identify the location within the hospital that the patient was directly taken to by EMS.

National

eDisposition.23 - Hospital Capability

Definition

The primary hospital capability associated with the patient's condition for this transport (e.g., Trauma, STEMI, Peds, etc.).

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

Description

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code

9908001	Behavioral Health
9908003	Burn Center
9908005	Critical Access Hospital
9908007	Hospital (General)
9908009	Neonatal Center
9908011	Pediatric Center
9908017	Stroke Center
9908019	Rehab Center
9908021	Trauma Center Level 1
9908023	Trauma Center Level 2
9908025	Trauma Center Level 3
9908027	Trauma Center Level 4
9908029	Trauma Center Level 5
9908031	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable
9908033	Cardiac-STEMI/PCI Capable (24/7)
9908035	Cardiac-STEMI/Non-PCI Capable

Data Element Comment

To be documented when eDisposition.21 (Type of Destination) is 1) Hospital-Emergency Department, 2) Hospital-Non-Emergency Department Bed, or 3) Freestanding Emergency Department.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to aid in determining if patients are transported to the appropriate hospital based on provider impression, assessment, and treatment.

National

eDisposition.24 - Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation

Definition

Indication that an alert (or activation) was called by EMS to the appropriate destination healthcare facility team. The alert (or activation) should occur prior to the EMS Unit arrival at the destination with the patient.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Cardiac Arrest STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

4224001 No

4224003 Yes-Adult Trauma

4224005 Yes-Cardiac Arrest

4224007 Yes-Obstetrics

4224009 Yes-Other

4224011 Yes-Pediatric Trauma

4224013 Yes-STEMI

4224015 Yes-Stroke

4224017 Yes-Trauma (General)

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document performance measure for acute time dependent illness and injury systems of care.

National

eDisposition.25 - Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation

Definition

The Date/Time EMS alerted, notified, or activated the Destination Healthcare Facility prior to EMS arrival. The EMS assessment identified the patient as acutely ill or injured based on exam and possibly specified alert criteria.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land +|-)[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours	
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes	
'+'	a nonnegative duration	
121	a nonpositive duration	

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document performance measure for acute time dependent illness and injury systems of care.

eDisposition.26 - Disposition Instructions Provided

Definition

Information provided to patient during disposition for patients not transported or treated.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

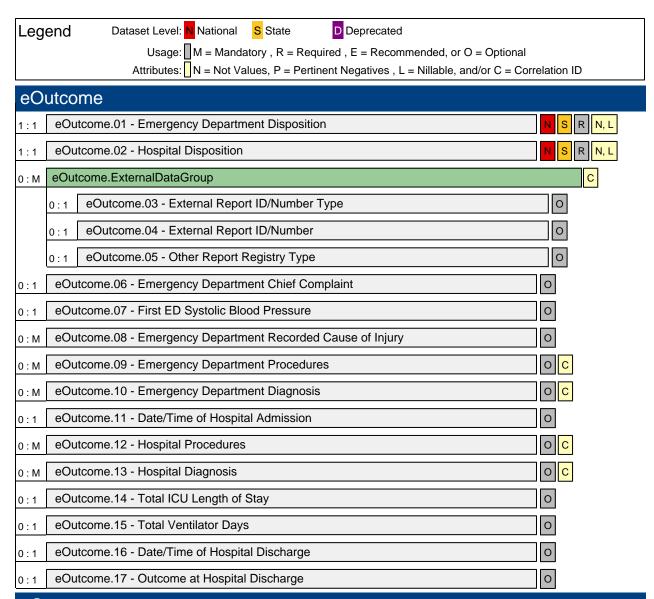
Code	Description
4226001	Contact 911 or see your Doctor if problem returns
4226003	Contact 911 or see your Doctor if problem worsens
4226005	Other Not Listed (Described in Narrative)
4226007	Problem Specific Instructions Provided
4226009	See Your Doctor or the Emergency Department immediately
4226011	See Your Doctor or the Emergency Department in the next 24 hours
4226013	See Your Doctor or the Emergency Department in the next 4 hours
4226015	See Your Doctor within the next one week

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document instructions given to patients not transported by EMS.

eOutcome



eOutcome

State

National

eOutcome.01 - Emergency Department Disposition

Definition

The known disposition of the patient from the Emergency Department (ED)

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E22_01	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
01	Discharged to home or self care (routine discharge)
02	Discharged/transferred to another short term general hospital for inpatient care
03	Discharged/transferred to a skilled nursing facility (SNF)
04	Discharged/transferred to an intermediate care facility (ICF)
05	Discharged/transferred to another type of institution not defined elsewhere in this code list
06	Discharged/transferred to home under care of organized home health service organization in anticipation of
	covered skills care
07	Left against medical advice or discontinued care
09	Admitted as an inpatient to this hospital.
20	Deceased/Expired (or did not recover - Religious Non Medical Health Care Patient)
21	Discharged/transferred to court/law enforcement
30	Still a patient or expected to return for outpatient services.
43	Discharged/transferred to a Federal Health Care Facility (e.g., VA or federal health care facility)
50	Discharged/transferred to Hospice - home.
51	Discharged/transferred to Hospice - medical facility
61	Discharged/transferred within this institution to a hospital based Medicare approved swing bed.
62	Discharged/transferred to a inpatient rehabilitation facility including distinct part units of a hospital.
63	Discharged/transferred to long term care hospitals
64	Discharged/transferred to a nursing facility certified under Medicaid but not certified under Medicare
65	Discharged/transferred to a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric distinct part unit of a hospital.
66	Discharged/transferred to a Critical Access Hospital (CAH).
70	Discharged/transferred to another type of health care institution not defined elsewhere in the code list.

Data Element Comment

The list of values and codes is based on and in compliance with the Medicare Claims Processing Manual Chapter 25 Completing and Processing the Form CMS-1450 Data Set, referencing the Uniform Bill - Form CMS-1450 (UB-04) and the FL 17 - Patient Discharge Status Required. (For all Part A inpatient, SNF, hospice, home health agency (HHA) and outpatient hospital services.) This code indicates the patient's status as of the "Through" date of the billing period (FL 6).

https://www.cms.gov/transmittals/downloads/R1104CP.pdf Page 35-36

Codes are available from Medicare contractors and the National Uniform Billing company (NUBC_ (www.nubc.org) via the NUBC's Official UB-04 Data Specifications Manual.

Contractor site, Knowledge Trek: http://www.ub04.net/downloads/Medicare Pub Ch 25.pdf Please reference the section "FL 17 - Patient Status" found on page 23-25 of 126.

State

National

eOutcome.02 - Hospital Disposition

Definition

The known disposition of the patient from the hospital, if admitted.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E22_02	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code	Description
01	Discharged to home or self care (routine discharge)
02	Discharged/transferred to another short term general hospital for inpatient care
03	Discharged/transferred to a skilled nursing facility (SNF)
04	Discharged/transferred to an intermediate care facility (ICF)
05	Discharged/transferred to another type of institution not defined elsewhere in this code list
06	Discharged/transferred to home under care of organized home health service organization in anticipation of
	covered skills care
07	Left against medical advice or discontinued care
20	Deceased/Expired (or did not recover - Religious Non Medical Health Care Patient)
21	Discharged/transferred to court/law enforcement
30	Still a patient or expected to return for outpatient services.
43	Discharged/transferred to a Federal Health Care Facility (e.g., VA or federal health care facility)
50	Discharged/transferred to Hospice - home.
51	Discharged/transferred to Hospice - medical facility
61	Discharged/transferred within this institution to a hospital based Medicare approved swing bed.
62	Discharged/transferred to a inpatient rehabilitation facility including distinct part units of a hospital.
63	Discharged/transferred to long term care hospitals
64	Discharged/transferred to a nursing facility certified under Medicaid but not certified under Medicare
65	Discharged/transferred to a psychiatric hospital or psychiatric distinct part unit of a hospital.
66	Discharged/transferred to a Critical Access Hospital (CAH).
70	Discharged/transferred to another type of health care institution not defined elsewhere in the code list.

Data Element Comment

The list of values and codes is based on and in compliance with the Medicare Claims Processing Manual Chapter 25 Completing and Processing the Form CMS-1450 Data Set, referencing the Uniform Bill - Form CMS-1450 (UB-04) and the FL 17 - Patient Discharge Status Required. (For all Part A inpatient, SNF, hospice, home health agency (HHA) and outpatient hospital services.) This code indicates the patient's status as of the "Through" date of the billing period (FL 6).

https://www.cms.gov/transmittals/downloads/R1104CP.pdf Page 35-36

Codes are available from Medicare contractors and the National Uniform Billing company (NUBC_ (www.nubc.org) via the NUBC's Official UB-04 Data Specifications Manual.

Contractor site, Knowledge Trek: http://www.ub04.net/downloads/Medicare Pub Ch 25.pdf Please reference the section "FL 17 - Patient Status" found on page 23-25 of 126.

eOutcome.03 - External Report ID/Number Type

Definition

The Type of External Report or Record associated with the Report/ID Number.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
4303001	Disaster Tag
4303003	Fire Incident Report
4303005	Hospital-Receiving
4303007	Hospital-Transferring
4303009	Law Enforcement Report
4303011	Other
4303013	Other Registry
4303015	Other Report
4303017	Patient ID
4303019	Prior EMS Patient Care Report
4303021	STEMI Registry
4303023	Stroke Registry
4303025	Trauma Registry

Data Element Comment

This data element is a merge based on the following Version 2.2.1 elements: E22_03, E22_04, E22_05, and E22_06

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow documentation of external record and identification numbers.

eOutcome.04 - External Report ID/Number

Definition

The ID or Number of the external report or record in eOutcome.03.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	100

Data Element Comment

This data element is a merge based on the following Version 2.2.1 elements: E22_03, E22_04, E22_05, and E22_06

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow documentation of external record and identification numbers.

eOutcome.05 - Other Report Registry Type

Definition

The type of external report/registry that was documented as "other" in eOutcome.03

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring250

Data Element Comment

This element should be used only when other-report or other-registry is used eOutcome.03.

Published: 3/02/2015 www.NEMSIS.org Page 643

eOutcome.06 - Emergency Department Chief Complaint

Definition

The patient's reason for seeking care or attention, expressed in the terms as close as possible to those used by the patient or responsible informant.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring2100

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better evaluate EMS patient care.

eOutcome.07 - First ED Systolic Blood Pressure

Definition

The first recorded Emergency Department Systolic Blood Pressure.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minInclusive	maxInclusive
integer	0	500

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better evaluate the outcome of EMS care.

eOutcome.08 - Emergency Department Recorded Cause of Injury

Definition

The documented cause of injury from the emergency department record.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Constraints

Pattern

 $([\mathsf{TV}\text{-}\mathsf{Y}][0\text{-}9]\{2\})((\land.[0\text{-}9A\text{-}Z]\{1,4\})?)$

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM. Reference the NEMSIS Suggested Lists at: http://nemsis.org/v3/resources.html

ICD-10-CM

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOutcome.09 - Emergency Department Procedures

Definition

The procedures performed on the patient during the emergency department visit.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9A-HJ-NP-Z]{3,7}

Data Element Comment

ICD-10-PCS has a seven character alphanumeric code structure. Each character contains up to 34 possible values. Each value represents a specific option for the general character definition (e.g., stomach is one of the values for the body part character). The ten digits 0-9 and the 24 letters A-H,J-N and P-Z may be used in each character. The letters O and I are not used in order to avoid confusion with the digits 0 and 1.

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOutcome.10 - Emergency Department Diagnosis

Definition

The practitioner's description of the condition or problem for which Emergency Department services were provided.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

 $[A-Z][0-9][0-9A-Z]((\.[0-9A-Z]{1,3})?)$

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM: Diagnosis Codes.

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOutcome.11 - Date/Time of Hospital Admission

Definition

The date and time the patient was admitted to the hospital.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'-'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOutcome.12 - Hospital Procedures

Definition

Hospital Procedures performed on the patient during the hospital admission.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

[0-9A-HJ-NP-Z]{3,7}

Data Element Comment

ICD-10-PCS has a seven character alphanumeric code structure. Each character contains up to 34 possible values. Each value represents a specific option for the general character definition (e.g., stomach is one of the values for the body part character). The ten digits 0-9 and the 24 letters A-H,J-N and P-Z may be used in each character. The letters O and I are not used in order to avoid confusion with the digits 0 and 1.

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOutcome.13 - Hospital Diagnosis

Definition

The hospital diagnosis of the patient associated with the hospital admission.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Constraints

Pattern

 $[A-Z][0-9][0-9A-Z]((\.[0-9A-Z]{1,4})?)$

Data Element Comment

Code list is represented in ICD-10-CM: Diagnosis Codes.

Website - http://uts.nlm.nih.gov Product - UMLS Metathesaurus

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOutcome.14 - Total ICU Length of Stay

Definition

The total number of patient days in any ICU (including all ICU episodes).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusiveinteger1400

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better measure patient outcomes.

eOutcome.15 - Total Ventilator Days

Definition

The total number of patient days spend on a mechanical ventilator (excluding time in the operating room).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminInclusivemaxInclusiveinteger1400

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better measure and define patient outcome.

eOutcome.16 - Date/Time of Hospital Discharge

Definition

The date the patient was discharged from the hospital.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
121	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1.1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
zzzzz	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better measure patient outcome.

eOutcome.17 - Outcome at Hospital Discharge

Definition

The patient's functional status at time of hospital discharge.

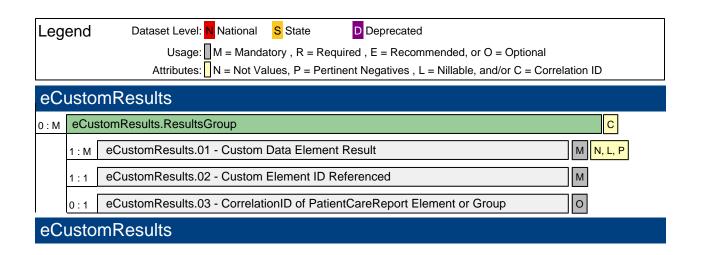
National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
4317001	No Symptoms At All
4317003	No significant disability despite symptoms; able to carry out all usual duties and activities
4317005	Slight disability; unable to carry out all previous activities, but able to look after own affairs without assistance
4317007	Moderate disability; requiring some help, but able to walk without assistance
4317009	Moderately severe disability; unable to walk without assistance and unable to attend to own bodily needs without assistance
4317011	Severe disability; bedridden, incontinent and requiring constant nursing care and attention
4317013	Dead

Data Element Comment

eCustomResults



eCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result

Definition

The actual value or values chosen (if values listed in eCustomConfiguration.06) or result (free text, Date/Time, or number) documented for the Custom Data Element

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	Yes
State Element	No	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

Pertinent Negatives (PN)

NV

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

PN

8801001 - Contraindication Noted 8801003 - Denied By Order 8801005 - Exam Finding Not Present 8801007 - Medication Allergy 8801009 - Medication Already Taken 8801013 - No Known Drug Allergy

8801015 - None Reported 8801017 - Not Performed by EMS 8801019 - Refused

8801021 - Unresponsive 8801023 - Unable to Complete

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1100000

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow customized data elements to be inserted and collected from within the NEMSIS Version 3 standard.

eCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced

Definition

References the CustomElementID attribute for eCustomConfiguration.CustomGroup

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Mandatory	Recurrence	1:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	0	255

Data Element Comment

eCustomResults.03 - CorrelationID of PatientCareReport Element or Group

Definition

References the CorrelationID attribute of an element or group in the PatientCareReport section

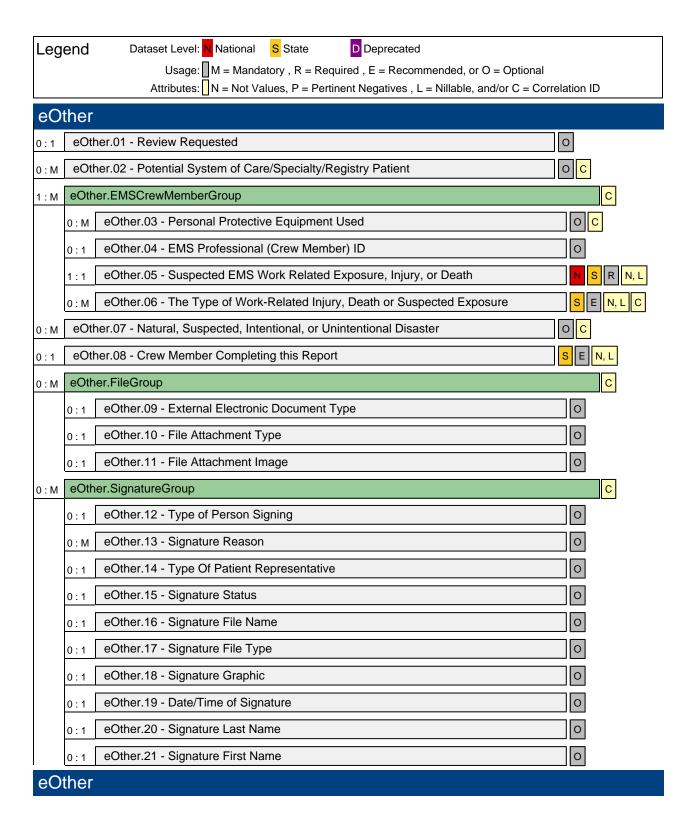
National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	0	255

Data Element Comment

eOther



eOther.01 - Review Requested

Definition

Indication of whether the PCR needs review by anyone.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E23_01	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code Des 9923001 No Description

9923003 Yes

eOther.02 - Potential System of Care/Specialty/Registry Patient

Definition

An indication if the patient may meet the entry criteria for an injury or illness specific registry

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E23_02	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Airway Cardiac Arrest Pediatric STEMI Stroke Trauma

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string minLength: 0 maxLength: 255

Code List

 Code
 Description

 4502001
 Airway

 4502003
 Burn

 4502005
 Cardiac/MI

 4502007
 CVA/Stroke

 4502009
 Drowning

 4502011
 Other

 4502013
 Spinal Cord Injury

 4502015
 STEMI/Acute Cardiac

 4502017
 Trauma

4502019 Traumatic Brain Injury

eOther.03 - Personal Protective Equipment Used

Definition

The personal protective equipment which was used by EMS personnel during this EMS patient contact.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E23_03	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
4503001	Eye Protection
4503003	Gloves
4503005	Helmet
4503007	Level A Suit
4503009	Level B Suit
4503011	Level C Suit
4503013	Level D Suit (Turn out gear)
4503015	Mask-N95
4503017	Mask-Surgical (Non-Fitted)
4503019	Other
4503021	PAPR
4503023	Reflective Vest

eOther.04 - EMS Professional (Crew Member) ID

Definition

The ID number of the EMS Crew Member associated with eOther.03, eOther.05, eOther.06.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	2	50

Data Element Comment

Added to allow documentation of PPE and work related health and safety down to the individual level within each EMS crew.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document EMS workplace health and safety issues.

NEMSIS Version 3.4.0 Build 150302 eOther.05

State

National

eOther.05 - Suspected EMS Work Related Exposure, Injury, or Death

Definition

Indication of an EMS work related exposure, injury, or death associated with this EMS event.

National Element	Yes	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E23_05	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Required	Recurrence	1:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable

7701003 - Not Recorded

Code List

Code Description

9923001 No 9923003 Yes

Data Element Comment

Associated with eOther.04 (EMS Professional (Crew Member) ID)

State

eOther.06 - The Type of Work-Related Injury, Death or Suspected Exposure

Definition

The type of exposure or unprotected contact with blood or body fluids

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E23_06	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0 : M

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Code	Description
4506001	Death-Cardiac Arrest
4506003	Death-Injury Related
4506005	Death-Other
4506007	Exposure-Airborne Respiratory/Biological/Aerosolized Secretions
4506009	Exposure-Body Fluid Contact to Broken Skin
4506011	Exposure-Body Fluid Contact with Eye
4506013	Exposure-Body Fluid Contact with Intact Skin
4506015	Exposure-Body Fluid Contact with Mucosal Surface
4506017	Exposure-Needle Stick with Body Fluid Injection
4506019	Exposure-Needle Stick without Body Fluid Injection
4506021	Exposure-Toxin/Chemical/Hazmat
4506023	Injury-Lifting/Back/Musculoskeletal
4506025	Injury-Other
4506027	None
4506029	Other

Data Element Comment

Associated witheOther.04 (EMS Professional (Crew Member) ID).

eOther.07 - Natural, Suspected, Intentional, or Unintentional Disaster

Definition

Event caused by natural forces or Suspected and Intentional/Unintentional Disasters (terrorism).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element	E23_04	Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Associated Performance Measure Initiatives

Trauma

Attributes

CorrelationID

Data Type: string **minLength:** 0 **maxLength:** 255

Code List

Description
Biologic Agent
Building Failure
Chemical Agent
Explosive Device
Fire
Hostage Event
Mass Gathering
Mass Illness
Nuclear Agent
Radioactive Device
Secondary Destructive Device
Shooting/Sniper
Vehicular
Weather

Data Element Comment

Based on FEMA website

State

eOther.08 - Crew Member Completing this Report

Definition

The statewide assigned ID number of the EMS crew member which completed this patient care report

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	Yes	NOT Values	Yes
Version 2 Element	E23_10	Is Nillable	Yes
Usage	Recommended	Recurrence	0:1

Attributes

NOT Values (NV)

7701001 - Not Applicable 7701003 - Not Recorded 7701005 - Not Reporting

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring250

Data Element Comment

If the EMS Professional has a specific ID associated with two states, the ID used would typically be based on the EMS Agencies state license.

eOther.09 - External Electronic Document Type

Definition

Document type which has been electronically stored with PCR.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
4509001	Other Audio Recording
4509003	Billing Information
4509005	Diagnostic Image (CT, X-ray, US, etc.)
4509007	DNR/Living Will
4509009	ECG/Lab Results
4509011	Guardianship/Power of Attorney
4509013	Other Healthcare Record
4509015	Other
4509017	Patient Identification
4509019	Patient Refusal Sheet
4509021	Other Picture/Graphic
4509025	Other Video/Movie

Data Element Comment

Added to allow an improved implementation of electronic healthcare records.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow an improved implementation of electronic healthcare records.

eOther.10 - File Attachment Type

Definition

The description of the file attachment stored in File Attachment Image (eOther.11).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

The description is defined as the extension of the file type. Examples of file name extensions include "doc", "jpeg", "tiff", etc. For a list of additional extensions reference the following website(s):

3D Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d_image
Raster Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster_image
Vector Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector_image

Video formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/video Audio formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/audio

Comparison of formats:

Image: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_image_file_formats

Audio: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio_file_format

Container: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_container_formats

A general list of image formats: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image_file_formats

Mime Types: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_media_type

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow an improved implementation of electronic healthcare records.

eOther.11 - File Attachment Image

Definition

The file that is attached electronically to the patient care report.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type base64Binary

Data Element Comment

Associated with eOther.09 (External Electronic Documents) and eOther.10 (File Attachment Type).

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to allow an improved implementation of electronic healthcare records.

eOther.12 - Type of Person Signing

Definition

The individual's signature associated with eOther.15 (Signature Status).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
4512001	EMS Crew Member (Other)
4512003	EMS Primary Care Provider (for this event)
4512005	Healthcare Provider
4512007	Medical Director
4512009	Non-Healthcare Provider
4512011	Online Medical Control Healthcare Practitioner
4512013	Other
4512015	Patient
4512017	Patient Representative
4512019	Witness

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to better document disposition and billing information.

eOther.13 - Signature Reason

Definition

The reason for the individuals signature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0 : M

Code List

Code	Description
4513001	HIPAA acknowledgement/Release
4513003	Permission to Treat
4513005	Release for Billing
4513007	Transfer of Patient Care
4513009	Refusal of Care
4513011	Controlled Substance, Administration
4513013	Controlled Substance, Waste
4513015	Airway Verification
4513017	Patient Belongings (Receipt)
4513019	Permission to Transport
4513021	Refusal of Transport
4513023	Other

eOther.14 - Type Of Patient Representative

Definition

If Patient Representative is chosen as the owner of the signature, this documents the relationship of the individual signing to the patient.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code	Description
4514001	Aunt
4514003	Brother
4514005	Daughter
4514007	Discharge Planner
4514009	Domestic Partner
4514011	Father
4514013	Friend
4514015	Grandfather
4514017	Grandmother
4514019	Guardian
4514021	Husband
4514023	Law Enforcement
4514025	MD/DO
4514027	Mother
4514029	Nurse (RN)
4514031	Nurse Practitioner (NP)
4514033	Other Care Provider (Home health, hospice, etc.)
4514035	Other
4514037	Physician's Assistant (PA)
4514039	Power of Attorney
4514041	Other Relative
4514043	Self
4514045	Sister
4514047	Son
4514049	Uncle
4514051	Wife

Data Element Comment

Required for Billing.

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Added to improve documentation on disposition and billing.

eOther.15 - Signature Status

Definition

Indication that a patient or patient representative signature has been collected or attempted to be collected.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Code List

Code 4515001 4515003 4515005	Description Not Signed - Crew Called out to another call Not Signed - Deceased Not Signed - Due to Distress Level
4515007	Not Signed - Equipment Failure
4515009	Not Signed - In Law Enforcement Custody
4515011	Not Signed - Language Barrier
4515013	Not Signed - Mental Status/Impaired
4515015	Not Signed - Minor/Child
4515017	Not Signed - Physical Impairment of Extremities
4515019	Not Signed - Refused
4515021	Not Signed - Transferred Care/No Access to Obtain Signature
4515023	Not Signed - Unconscious
4515025	Not Signed -Visually Impaired
4515027	Physical Signature/Paper Copy Obtained
4515029	Refused
4515031	Signed
4515033	Signed-Not Patient

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOther.16 - Signature File Name

Definition

The name of the graphic file for the signature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type maxLength string 255

eOther.17 - Signature File Type

Definition

The description of the file attachment stored in Signature Graphic (eOther.18).

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring1255

Data Element Comment

The description is defined as the extension of the file type. Examples of file name extensions include "doc", "jpeg", "tiff", etc. For a list of additional extensions reference the following website(s):

3D Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/3d_image Raster Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/raster_image Vector Image formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/vector_image

Video formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/video Audio formats: http://www.fileinfo.com/filetypes/audio

Comparison of formats:

Image: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_image_file_formats

Audio: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Audio_file_format

Container: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_container_formats

A general list of image formats: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Image_file_formats

Mime Types: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_media_type

eOther.18 - Signature Graphic

Definition

The graphic file for the signature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type base64Binary

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOther.19 - Date/Time of Signature

Definition

The date and time the signature was captured.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type minInclusive maxInclusive

dateTime 1950-01-01T00:00:00-00:00 2050-01-01T00:00:00-00:00

Pattern

 $[0-9]{4}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}T[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}:[0-9]{2}(\land d+)?(\land d+)?(\land$

Data Element Comment

DateTime consists of finite-length characters of the form: yyyy '-' mm '-' dd 'T' hh ':' mm ':' ss ('.' s+)? (zzzzzzz)

уууу	a four-digit numeral that represents the year
'_'	separators between parts of the date portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the month
dd	a two-digit numeral that represents the day
Т	separator that indicates time-of-day follows
hh	a two-digit numeral that represents the hour
1:1	a separator between parts of the time-of-day portion
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minute
SS	a two-integer-digit numeral that represents the whole seconds
'.' s+	(not required) represents the fractional seconds
ZZZZZZ	(required) represents the timezone (as described below)

Timezones, required, are durations with (integer-valued) hour and minute properties in the form: ('+' | '-') hh ':' mm

hh	a two-digit numeral (with leading zeros as required) that represents the hours
mm	a two-digit numeral that represents the minutes
'+'	a nonnegative duration
'-'	a nonpositive duration

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOther.20 - Signature Last Name

Definition

The last name of the individual who signed the associated signature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data Type	minLength	maxLength
string	1	60

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

eOther.21 - Signature First Name

Definition

The first name of the individual associated with the signature.

National Element	No	Pertinent Negatives (PN)	No
State Element	No	NOT Values	No
Version 2 Element		Is Nillable	No
Usage	Optional	Recurrence	0:1

Constraints

Data TypeminLengthmaxLengthstring150

Data Element Comment

Version 3 Changes Implemented

Index

DEMDataSet	1
DEMDataSet Grouping	2
EMSDataSet	3
EMSDataSet Grouping	4
dAgency	20
dAgency Grouping	21
dAgency.01 - EMS Agency Unique State ID	22
dAgency.02 - EMS Agency Number	23
dAgency.03 - EMS Agency Name	24
dAgency.04 - EMS Agency State	25
dAgency.05 - EMS Agency Service Area States	26
dAgency.06 - EMS Agency Service Area County(ies)	27
dAgency.07 - EMS Agency Census Tracts	28
dAgency.08 - EMS Agency Service Area ZIP Codes	29
dAgency.09 - Primary Type of Service	30
dAgency.10 - Other Types of Service	31
dAgency.11 - Level of Service	32
dAgency.12 - Organization Status	33
dAgency.13 - Organizational Type	34
dAgency.14 - EMS Agency Organizational Tax Status	35
dAgency.15 - Statistical Calendar Year	36
dAgency.16 - Total Primary Service Area Size	37
dAgency.17 - Total Service Area Population	38
dAgency.18 - 911 EMS Call Center Volume per Year	39
dAgency.19 - EMS Dispatch Volume per Year	40
dAgency.20 - EMS Patient Transport Volume per Year	41
dAgency.21 - EMS Patient Contact Volume per Year	42
dAgency.22 - EMS Billable Calls per Year	43
dAgency.23 - EMS Agency Time Zone	44
dAgency.24 - EMS Agency Daylight Savings Time Use	45
dAgency.25 - National Provider Identifier	46
dAgency.26 - Fire Department ID Number	47
dConfiguration	66
dConfiguration Grouping	67
dConfiguration.01 - State Associated with the Certification/Licensure Levels	68
dConfiguration.02 - State Certification/Licensure Levels	69
dConfiguration.03 - Procedures Permitted by the State	70
dConfiguration.04 - Medications Permitted by the State	71
dConfiguration.05 - Protocols Permitted by the State	72
dConfiguration.06 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Perform Each Procedure	75
dConfiguration.07 - EMS Agency Procedures	75 76
dConfiguration.08 - EMS Certification Levels Permitted to Administer Each Medication	70 77
dConfiguration.09 - EMS Agency Medications	7 <i>1</i> 78
dConfiguration.10 - EMS Agency Protocols	78 79
dConfiguration.11 - EMS Agency Specialty Service Capability	82

dConfiguration.12 - Billing Status dConfiguration.13 - Emergency Medical Dispatch (EMD) Provided to EMS Agency Service Area dConfiguration.14 - EMD Vendor dConfiguration.15 - Patient Monitoring Capability(ies) dConfiguration.16 - Crew Call Sign dConfiguration.17 - Dispatch Center (CAD) Name or ID	83 84 85 86 87 88
dContact	48
dContact Grouping dContact.01 - Agency Contact Type dContact.02 - Agency Contact Last Name dContact.03 - Agency Contact First Name dContact.04 - Agency Contact Middle Name/Initial dContact.05 - Agency Contact Address dContact.06 - Agency Contact City dContact.07 - Agency Contact State dContact.08 - Agency Contact ZIP Code dContact.09 - Agency Contact Country dContact.10 - Agency Contact Phone Number dContact.11 - Agency Contact Email Address dContact.12 - EMS Agency Contact Web Address dContact.13 - Agency Medical Director Degree dContact.14 - Agency Medical Director Board Certification Type dContact.15 - Medical Director Compensation dContact.16 - EMS Medical Director Fellowship Trained Status	49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65
dCustomConfiguration	9
dCustomConfiguration Grouping dCustomConfiguration.01 - Custom Data Element Title dCustomConfiguration.02 - Custom Definition dCustomConfiguration.03 - Custom Data Type dCustomConfiguration.04 - Custom Data Element Recurrence dCustomConfiguration.05 - Custom Data Element Usage	10 11 12 13 14 15
dCustomConfiguration.06 - Custom Data Element Potential Values dCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) dCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN) dCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID	17 18 19
dCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) dCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN)	18
dCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) dCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN) dCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID	18 19
dCustomConfiguration.07 - Custom Data Element Potential NOT Values (NV) dCustomConfiguration.08 - Custom Data Element Potential Pertinent Negative Values (PN) dCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID dCustomResults dCustomResults Grouping dCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result dCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced	18 19 186 187 188 189

dDevice.05 - Medical Device Model Number dDevice.06 - Medical Device Purchase Date	167 168
dFacility	169
dFacility.01 - Type of Facility dFacility.02 - Facility Name dFacility.03 - Facility Location Code dFacility.04 - Hospital Designations dFacility.05 - Facility National Provider Identifier dFacility.06 - Facility Room, Suite, or Apartment dFacility.07 - Facility Street Address dFacility.08 - Facility City dFacility.09 - Facility State dFacility.10 - Facility ZIP Code dFacility.11 - Facility County dFacility.12 - Facility County dFacility.13 - Facility GPS Location dFacility.14 - Facility US National Grid Coordinates dFacility.15 - Facility Phone Number	170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185
dLocation	89
dLocation Grouping dLocation.01 - EMS Location Type dLocation.02 - EMS Location Name dLocation.03 - EMS Location Number dLocation.04 - EMS Location GPS dLocation.05 - EMS Location US National Grid Coordinates dLocation.06 - EMS Location Address dLocation.07 - EMS Location City dLocation.08 - EMS Location State dLocation.09 - EMS Station or Location ZIP Code dLocation.10 - EMS Location County dLocation.11 - EMS Location Country dLocation.12 - EMS Location Phone Number	90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101
dPersonnel	118
dPersonnel.01 - EMS Personnel's Last Name dPersonnel.02 - EMS Personnel's First Name dPersonnel.03 - EMS Personnel's Middle Name/Initial dPersonnel.04 - EMS Personnel's Mailing Address dPersonnel.05 - EMS Personnel's City of Residence dPersonnel.06 - EMS Personnel's State dPersonnel.07 - EMS Personnel's ZIP Code dPersonnel.08 - EMS Personnel's Country dPersonnel.09 - EMS Personnel's Phone Number dPersonnel.10 - EMS Personnel's Email Address dPersonnel.11 - EMS Personnel's Date of Birth dPersonnel.12 - EMS Personnel's Gender	119 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131

dPersonnel.14 - EMS Personnel's Citizenship	133
	134
dPersonnel.15 - EMS Personnel's Highest Educational Degree	135
dPersonnel.16 - EMS Personnel's Degree Subject/Field of Study	136
dPersonnel.17 - EMS Personnel's Motor Vehicle License Type	137
dPersonnel.18 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Status	138
dPersonnel.19 - EMS Personnel's Immunization Year	139
dPersonnel.20 - EMS Personnel's Foreign Language Ability	140
dPersonnel.21 - EMS Personnel's Agency ID Number	142
dPersonnel.22 - EMS Personnel's State of Licensure	143
dPersonnel.23 - EMS Personnel's State's Licensure ID Number	144
dPersonnel.24 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Certification Licensure Level	145
dPersonnel.25 - EMS Personnel's State EMS Current Certification Date	146
dPersonnel.26 - EMS Personnel's Initial State's Licensure Issue Date	147
dPersonnel.27 - EMS Personnel's Current State's Licensure Expiration Date	148
dPersonnel.28 - EMS Personnel's National Registry Number	149
dPersonnel.29 - EMS Personnel's National Registry Certification Level	150
dPersonnel.30 - EMS Personnel's Current National Registry Expiration Date	151
dPersonnel.31 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status	152
dPersonnel.32 - EMS Personnel's Employment Status Date	153
dPersonnel.33 - EMS Personnel's Hire Date	154
	155
dPersonnel.34 - EMS Personnel's Primary EMS Job Role	156
dPersonnel.35 - EMS Personnel's Other Job Responsibilities	
dPersonnel.36 - EMS Personnel's Total Length of Service in Years	157
dPersonnel.37 - EMS Personnel's Date Length of Service Documented	158
~	450
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level	159
~	159 160
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level	
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState	160
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping	16067
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState	160 6
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping	16067
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element	160 6 7 8
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle	160 6 7 8 103
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping	160 6 7 8 103 104
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number	160 6 7 8 103 104 105
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle dVehicle.08 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle dVehicle.08 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance dVehicle.09 - Vehicle Initial Cost	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle dVehicle.08 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance dVehicle.09 - Vehicle Initial Cost dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle dVehicle.08 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance dVehicle.09 - Vehicle Initial Cost dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year dVehicle.11 - Year Miles/Kilometers Hours Accrued	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle dVehicle.08 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance dVehicle.09 - Vehicle Initial Cost dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year dVehicle.11 - Year Miles/Kilometers Hours Accrued dVehicle.12 - Annual Vehicle Hours	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle dVehicle.08 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance dVehicle.09 - Vehicle Initial Cost dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year dVehicle.11 - Year Miles/Kilometers Hours Accrued	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115
dPersonnel.38 - EMS Personnel's Practice Level dPersonnel.39 - Date of Personnel's Certification or Licensure for Agency dState dState Grouping dState.01 - State Required Element dVehicle dVehicle dVehicle Grouping dVehicle.01 - Unit/Vehicle Number dVehicle.02 - Vehicle Identification Number dVehicle.03 - EMS Unit Call Sign dVehicle.04 - Vehicle Type dVehicle.05 - Crew State Certification/Licensure Levels dVehicle.06 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Ambulance Response dVehicle.07 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal 911 Response (Non-Transport) Vehicle dVehicle.08 - Number of Each EMS Personnel Level on Normal Medical (Non-911) Transport Ambulance dVehicle.09 - Vehicle Initial Cost dVehicle.10 - Vehicle Model Year dVehicle.11 - Year Miles/Kilometers Hours Accrued dVehicle.12 - Annual Vehicle Hours	160 6 7 8 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116

eAirway.02 - Date/Time Airway Device Placement Confirmation eAirway.03 - Airway Device Being Confirmed eAirway.04 - Airway Device Placement Confirmed Method eAirway.05 - Tube Depth eAirway.06 - Type of Individual Confirming Airway Device Placement eAirway.07 - Crew Member ID eAirway.08 - Airway Complications Encountered eAirway.09 - Suspected Reasons for Failed Airway Management eAirway.10 - Date/Time Decision to Manage the Patient with an Invasive Airway	584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594
eArrest .	429
1 0	430
eArrest.01 - Cardiac Arrest	431
87	432
	433
,	434
	435
	436
	437
	438
21	439
,	440
, ,	441 442
	442 443
	443 444
	444 445
	443 446
•	440 448
	44 6 449
eArrest. 19 - Date/ Fillie of Initial CFR	449
eCrew	246
eCrew Grouping	247
eCrew.01 - Crew Member ID	248
eCrew.02 - Crew Member Level	249
eCrew.03 - Crew Member Response Role	250
eCustomConfiguration	194
eCustomConfiguration Grouping	195
	196
·	197
•	198
•	199
·	200
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	201
	202
· , ,	203
eCustomConfiguration.09 - Custom Data Element Grouping ID	204

eCustomResults	656
eCustomResults Grouping	657
eCustomResults.01 - Custom Data Element Result	658
eCustomResults.02 - Custom Element ID Referenced	659
eCustomResults.03 - CorrelationID of PatientCareReport Element or Group	660
eDevice eDevice	595
eDevice Grouping	596
eDevice.01 - Medical Device Serial Number	597
eDevice.02 - Date/Time of Event (per Medical Device)	598
eDevice.03 - Medical Device Event Type	599
eDevice.04 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic Type	600
eDevice.05 - Medical Device Waveform Graphic	601
eDevice.06 - Medical Device Mode (Manual, AED, Pacing, CO2, O2, etc)	602
eDevice.07 - Medical Device ECG Lead	603
eDevice.08 - Medical Device ECG Interpretation	604
eDevice.09 - Type of Shock	605
eDevice.10 - Shock or Pacing Energy	606
eDevice.11 - Total Number of Shocks Delivered	607
eDevice.12 - Pacing Rate	608
eDispatch	237
eDispatch Grouping	238
eDispatch.01 - Complaint Reported by Dispatch	239
eDispatch.02 - EMD Performed	241
eDispatch.03 - EMD Card Number	242
eDispatch.04 - Dispatch Center Name or ID	243
eDispatch.05 - Dispatch Priority (Patient Acuity)	244
eDispatch.06 - Unit Dispatched CAD Record ID	245
eDisposition	609
eDisposition Grouping	610
eDisposition.01 - Destination/Transferred To, Name	611
eDisposition.02 - Destination/Transferred To, Code	612
eDisposition.03 - Destination Street Address	613
eDisposition.04 - Destination City	614
eDisposition.05 - Destination State	615
eDisposition.06 - Destination County	616
eDisposition.07 - Destination ZIP Code	617
eDisposition.08 - Destination Country	618
eDisposition.09 - Destination GPS Location	619
eDisposition.10 - Destination Location US National Grid Coordinates	620
eDisposition.11 - Number of Patients Transported in this EMS Unit	621
eDisposition.12 - Incident/Patient Disposition	622
eDisposition.13 - How Patient Was Moved to Ambulance	623
eDisposition.14 - Position of Patient During Transport	624
eDisposition.15 - How Patient Was Transported From Ambulance	625
eDisposition.16 - EMS Transport Method	626
eDisposition.17 - Transport Mode from Scene	627

eDisposition.18 - Additional Transport Mode Descriptors eDisposition.19 - Final Patient Acuity	628 629
eDisposition.20 - Reason for Choosing Destination	630
eDisposition.21 - Type of Destination	631
eDisposition.22 - Hospital In-Patient Destination	632
eDisposition.23 - Hospital Capability	633
eDisposition.24 - Destination Team Pre-Arrival Alert or Activation	634
eDisposition.25 - Date/Time of Destination Prearrival Alert or Activation	635
eDisposition.26 - Disposition Instructions Provided	636
eExam	522
eExam Grouping	523
eExam.01 - Estimated Body Weight in Kilograms	524
eExam.02 - Length Based Tape Measure	525
eExam.03 - Date/Time of Assessment	526
eExam.04 - Skin Assessment	527
eExam.05 - Head Assessment	528
eExam.06 - Face Assessment	529
eExam.07 - Neck Assessment	530
eExam.08 - Chest/Lungs Assessment	531
eExam.09 - Heart Assessment	533
eExam.10 - Abdominal Assessment Finding Location	534
eExam.11 - Abdomen Assessment	535
eExam.12 - Pelvis/Genitourinary Assessment	536
eExam.13 - Back and Spine Assessment Finding Location	537
eExam.14 - Back and Spine Assessment	538
eExam.15 - Extremity Assessment Finding Location	539
eExam.16 - Extremities Assessment	541
eExam.17 - Eye Assessment Finding Location	542
eExam.18 - Eye Assessment	543
eExam.19 - Mental Status Assessment	544
eExam.20 - Neurological Assessment	545
eExam.21 - Stroke/CVA Symptoms Resolved	546
al Bakana	450
eHistory	450
eHistory Grouping	451
eHistory.01 - Barriers to Patient Care	452
eHistory.02 - Last Name of Patient's Practitioner	453
eHistory.03 - First Name of Patient's Practitioner	454
eHistory.04 - Middle Name/Initial of Patient's Practitioner	455
eHistory.05 - Advance Directives	456
eHistory.06 - Medication Allergies	457
eHistory.07 - Environmental/Food Allergies	458
eHistory.08 - Medical/Surgical History	459
eHistory.09 - Medical History Obtained From	460
eHistory.10 - The Patient's Type of Immunization	461
eHistory.11 - Immunization Year	462
eHistory.12 - Current Medications	463
eHistory.13 - Current Medication Dose	464
eHistory.14 - Current Medication Dosage Unit	465

eHistory.15 - Current Medication Administration Route	466 467
eHistory.16 - Presence of Emergency Information Form	467
eHistory.17 - Alcohol/Drug Use Indicators	468
eHistory.18 - Pregnancy	469
eHistory.19 - Last Oral Intake	470
elnjury	397
elnjury Grouping	398
elnjury.01 - Cause of Injury	400
elnjury.02 - Mechanism of Injury	401
elnjury.03 - Trauma Center Criteria	402
elnjury.04 - Vehicular, Pedestrian, or Other Injury Risk Factor	403
elnjury.05 - Main Area of the Vehicle Impacted by the Collision	404
elnjury.06 - Location of Patient in Vehicle	405
elnjury.07 - Use of Occupant Safety Equipment	406
elnjury.08 - Airbag Deployment	407
elnjury.09 - Height of Fall (feet)	408
elnjury.10 - OSHA Personal Protective Equipment Used	409
elnjury.11 - ACN System/Company Providing ACN Data	410
elnjury.12 - ACN Incident ID	411
elnjury.13 - ACN Call Back Phone Number	412
elnjury.14 - Date/Time of ACN Incident	413
elnjury.15 - ACN Incident Location	414
elnjury.16 - ACN Incident Vehicle Body Type	415
elnjury.17 - ACN Incident Vehicle Manufacturer	416
elnjury.18 - ACN Incident Vehicle Make	417
elnjury.19 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model	418
elnjury.20 - ACN Incident Vehicle Model Year	419
elnjury.21 - ACN Incident Multiple Impacts	420
elnjury.22 - ACN Incident Delta Velocity	421
elnjury.23 - ACN High Probability of Injury	422
elnjury.24 - ACN Incident PDOF	423
elnjury.25 - ACN Incident Rollover	424
elnjury.26 - ACN Vehicle Seat Location	425
elnjury.27 - Seat Occupied	426
elnjury.28 - ACN Incident Seatbelt Use	427
elnjury.29 - ACN Incident Airbag Deployed	428
eLabs	511
eLabs Grouping	512
eLabs.01 - Date/Time of Laboratory or Imaging Result	512
· · · ·	513
eLabs.02 - Study/Result Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	514 515
eLabs.03 - Laboratory Result Type	515 517
eLabs.04 - Laboratory Result	
eLabs.05 - Imaging Study Regults	518 510
eLabs.06 - Imaging Study Results	519
eLabs.07 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic Type	520
eLabs.08 - Imaging Study File or Waveform Graphic	521
eMedications	553

eMedications Grouping	554
eMedications.01 - Date/Time Medication Administered	555
eMedications.02 - Medication Administered Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	556
eMedications.03 - Medication Given	557
eMedications.04 - Medication Administered Route	558
eMedications.05 - Medication Dosage	559
eMedications.06 - Medication Dosage Units	560
eMedications.07 - Response to Medication	561
eMedications.08 - Medication Complication	562
eMedications.09 - Medication Crew (Healthcare Professionals) ID	563
eMedications.10 - Role/Type of Person Administering Medication	564
eMedications.11 - Medication Authorization	565
eMedications.12 - Medication Authorizing Physician	566
eNarrative	471
eNarrative Grouping	472
eNarrative.01 - Patient Care Report Narrative	473
eOther	661
eOther Grouping	662
eOther.01 - Review Requested	663
eOther.02 - Potential System of Care/Specialty/Registry Patient	664
eOther.03 - Personal Protective Equipment Used	665
eOther.04 - EMS Professional (Crew Member) ID	666
eOther.05 - Suspected EMS Work Related Exposure, Injury, or Death	667
eOther.06 - The Type of Work-Related Injury, Death or Suspected Exposure	668
eOther.07 - Natural, Suspected, Intentional, or Unintentional Disaster	669
eOther.08 - Crew Member Completing this Report	670
eOther.09 - External Electronic Document Type	671
eOther.10 - File Attachment Type	672
eOther.11 - File Attachment Image	673
eOther.12 - Type of Person Signing	674
eOther.13 - Signature Reason	675
eOther.14 - Type Of Patient Representative	676
eOther.15 - Signature Status	677
eOther.16 - Signature File Name	678
eOther.17 - Signature File Type	679
eOther.18 - Signature Graphic	680
eOther.19 - Date/Time of Signature	681
eOther.20 - Signature Last Name	682
eOther.21 - Signature First Name	683
eOutcome	637
eOutcome Grouping	638
eOutcome.01 - Emergency Department Disposition	639
eOutcome.02 - Hospital Disposition	640
eOutcome.03 - External Report ID/Number Type	641
eOutcome.04 - External Report ID/Number	642
eOutcome.05 - Other Report Registry Type	643
eOutcome.06 - Emergency Department Chief Complaint	644

eOutcome.07 - First ED Systolic Blood Pressure	645
eOutcome.08 - Emergency Department Recorded Cause of Injury	646
eOutcome.09 - Emergency Department Procedures	647
eOutcome.10 - Emergency Department Procedures	648
eOutcome.11 - Date/Time of Hospital Admission	649
·	
eOutcome.12 - Hospital Procedures	650
eOutcome.13 - Hospital Diagnosis	651
eOutcome.14 - Total ICU Length of Stay	652
eOutcome.15 - Total Ventilator Days	653
eOutcome.16 - Date/Time of Hospital Discharge	654
eOutcome.17 - Outcome at Hospital Discharge	655
ePatient	269
ePatient Grouping	270
ePatient.01 - EMS Patient ID	271
ePatient.02 - Last Name	272
ePatient.03 - First Name	273
ePatient.04 - Middle Initial/Name	274
ePatient.05 - Patient's Home Address	275
ePatient.06 - Patient's Home City	276
ePatient.07 - Patient's Home County	277
ePatient.08 - Patient's Home State	278
ePatient.09 - Patient's Home ZIP Code	279
	280
ePatient.10 - Patient's Country of Residence	
ePatient.11 - Patient Home Census Tract	281
ePatient.12 - Social Security Number	282
ePatient.13 - Gender	283
ePatient.14 - Race	284
ePatient.15 - Age	285
ePatient.16 - Age Units	286
ePatient.17 - Date of Birth	287
ePatient.18 - Patient's Phone Number	288
ePatient.19 - Patient's Email Address	289
ePatient.20 - State Issuing Driver's License	290
ePatient.21 - Driver's License Number	291
ePayment	292
ePayment Grouping	293
ePayment.01 - Primary Method of Payment	295
ePayment.02 - Physician Certification Statement	296
ePayment.03 - Date Physician Certification Statement Signed	297
ePayment.04 - Reason for Physician Certification Statement	298
ePayment.05 - Healthcare Provider Type Signing Physician Certification Statement	299
ePayment.06 - Last Name of Individual Signing Physician Certification Statement	300
·	301
ePayment.07 - First Name of Individual Signing Physician Certification Statement	301
ePayment 00 Insurance Company ID	
ePayment.09 - Insurance Company ID	303
ePayment.10 - Insurance Company Name	304
	205
ePayment.11 - Insurance Company Billing Priority ePayment.12 - Insurance Company Address	305 306

ePayment.13 - Insurance Company City	307
ePayment.14 - Insurance Company State	308
ePayment.15 - Insurance Company ZIP Code	309
ePayment.16 - Insurance Company Country	310
ePayment.17 - Insurance Group ID	311
ePayment.18 - Insurance Policy ID Number	312
ePayment.19 - Last Name of the Insured	313
ePayment.20 - First Name of the Insured	314
ePayment.21 - Middle Initial/Name of the Insured	315
ePayment.22 - Relationship to the Insured	316
ePayment.23 - Closest Relative/Guardian Last Name	318
ePayment.24 - Closest Relative/ Guardian First Name	319
ePayment.25 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Middle Initial/Name	320
ePayment.26 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Street Address	321
ePayment.27 - Closest Relative/ Guardian City	322
ePayment.28 - Closest Relative/ Guardian State	323
ePayment.29 - Closest Relative/ Guardian ZIP Code	324
ePayment.30 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Country	325
ePayment.31 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Phone Number	326
ePayment.32 - Closest Relative/ Guardian Relationship	327
ePayment.33 - Patient's Employer	328
ePayment.34 - Patient's Employer's Address	329
ePayment.35 - Patient's Employer's City	330
ePayment.36 - Patient's Employer's State	331
ePayment.37 - Patient's Employer's ZIP Code	332
ePayment.38 - Patient's Employer's Country	333
ePayment.39 - Patient's Employer's Primary Phone Number	334
ePayment.40 - Response Urgency	335
ePayment.41 - Patient Transport Assessment	336
ePayment.42 - Specialty Care Transport Care Provider	337
ePayment.44 - Ambulance Transport Reason Code	338
ePayment.45 - Round Trip Purpose Description	339
ePayment.46 - Stretcher Purpose Description	340
ePayment.47 - Ambulance Conditions Indicator	341
ePayment.48 - Mileage to Closest Hospital Facility	342
ePayment.49 - ALS Assessment Performed and Warranted	343
ePayment.50 - CMS Service Level	344
ePayment.51 - EMS Condition Code	345
ePayment.52 - CMS Transportation Indicator	346
ePayment.53 - Transport Authorization Code	347
ePayment.54 - Prior Authorization Code Payer	348
ePayment.55 - Supply Item Used Name	349
ePayment.56 - Number of Supply Item(s) Used	350
ePayment.57 - Payer Type	351
ePayment.58 - Insurance Group Name	317
eProcedures	567
eProcedures Grouping	568
eProcedures.01 - Date/Time Procedure Performed	569
eProcedures.02 - Procedure Performed Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	570
eProcedures.03 - Procedure	571

eProcedures.04 - Size of Procedure Equipment eProcedures.05 - Number of Procedure Attempts eProcedures.06 - Procedure Successful eProcedures.07 - Procedure Complication eProcedures.08 - Response to Procedure eProcedures.09 - Procedure Crew Members ID eProcedures.10 - Role/Type of Person Performing the Procedure eProcedures.11 - Procedure Authorization eProcedures.12 - Procedure Authorizing Physician eProcedures.13 - Vascular Access Location	572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581
eProtocols Grouping eProtocols.01 - Protocols Used eProtocols.02 - Protocol Age Category	548 549 552
eRecord	205
eRecord Grouping eRecord.01 - Patient Care Report Number eRecord.02 - Software Creator eRecord.03 - Software Name eRecord.04 - Software Version	206 207 208 209 210
eResponse	211
eResponse Grouping eResponse.01 - EMS Agency Number eResponse.02 - EMS Agency Name eResponse.03 - Incident Number eResponse.04 - EMS Response Number eResponse.05 - Type of Service Requested	212 213 214 215 216 217
eResponse.06 - Standby Purpose eResponse.07 - Primary Role of the Unit eResponse.08 - Type of Dispatch Delay eResponse.09 - Type of Response Delay eResponse.10 - Type of Scene Delay eResponse.11 - Type of Transport Delay	218 219 220 221 222 223
eResponse.12 - Type of Turn-Around Delay eResponse.13 - EMS Vehicle (Unit) Number eResponse.14 - EMS Unit Call Sign eResponse.15 - Level of Care of This Unit eResponse.16 - Vehicle Dispatch Location	224 225 226 227 228 229
eResponse.17 - Vehicle Dispatch GPS Location eResponse.18 - Vehicle Dispatch Location US National Grid Coordinates eResponse.19 - Beginning Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle eResponse.20 - On-Scene Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle eResponse.21 - Patient Destination Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle eResponse.22 - Ending Odometer Reading of Responding Vehicle eResponse.23 - Response Mode to Scene	230 231 232 233 234 235
	233

eScene	352
eScene Grouping	353
eScene.01 - First EMS Unit on Scene	354
eScene.02 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agencies at Scene	355
eScene.03 - Other EMS or Public Safety Agency ID Number	356
eScene.04 - Type of Other Service at Scene	357
eScene.05 - Date/Time Initial Responder Arrived on Scene	358
eScene.06 - Number of Patients at Scene	359
eScene.07 - Mass Casualty Incident	360
eScene.08 - Triage Classification for MCI Patient	361
eScene.09 - Incident Location Type	362
eScene.10 - Incident Facility Code	363
eScene.11 - Scene GPS Location	364
eScene.12 - Scene US National Grid Coordinates	365
eScene.13 - Incident Facility or Location Name	366
eScene.14 - Mile Post or Major Roadway	367
eScene.15 - Incident Street Address	368
eScene.16 - Incident Apartment, Suite, or Room	369
eScene.17 - Incident City	370
eScene.18 - Incident State	371
eScene.19 - Incident ZIP Code	372
eScene.20 - Scene Cross Street or Directions	373
eScene.21 - Incident County	374
eScene.22 - Incident Country	375
eScene.23 - Incident Census Tract	376
eSituation	377
	377 378
eSituation Grouping	
	378
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset	378 379
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury	378 379 380
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type	378 379 380 381
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint	378 379 380 381 382
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint	378 379 380 381 382 383
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint	378 379 380 381 382 383 384
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388
eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392
eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupational Industry	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupation	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupation eSituation.16 - Patient's Occupation eSituation.17 - Patient Activity	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupation	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupation eSituation.16 - Patient's Occupation eSituation.17 - Patient Activity	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395
eSituation Grouping eSituation.01 - Date/Time of Symptom Onset eSituation.02 - Possible Injury eSituation.03 - Complaint Type eSituation.04 - Complaint eSituation.05 - Duration of Complaint eSituation.06 - Time Units of Duration of Complaint eSituation.07 - Chief Complaint Anatomic Location eSituation.08 - Chief Complaint Organ System eSituation.09 - Primary Symptom eSituation.10 - Other Associated Symptoms eSituation.11 - Provider's Primary Impression eSituation.12 - Provider's Secondary Impressions eSituation.13 - Initial Patient Acuity eSituation.14 - Work-Related Illness/Injury eSituation.15 - Patient's Occupational Industry eSituation.16 - Patient's Occupation eSituation.17 - Patient Activity eSituation.18 - Date/Time Last Known Well	378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396

eTimes	251
eTimes Grouping	252
eTimes.01 - PSAP Call Date/Time	253
eTimes.02 - Dispatch Notified Date/Time	254
eTimes.03 - Unit Notified by Dispatch Date/Time	255
eTimes.04 - Dispatch Acknowledged Date/Time	256
eTimes.05 - Unit En Route Date/Time	257
eTimes.06 - Unit Arrived on Scene Date/Time	258
eTimes.07 - Arrived at Patient Date/Time	259
eTimes.08 - Transfer of EMS Patient Care Date/Time	260
eTimes.09 - Unit Left Scene Date/Time	261
eTimes.10 - Arrival at Destination Landing Area Date/Time	262
eTimes.11 - Patient Arrived at Destination Date/Time	263
eTimes.12 - Destination Patient Transfer of Care Date/Time	264
eTimes.13 - Unit Back in Service Date/Time	265
eTimes.14 - Unit Canceled Date/Time	266
eTimes.15 - Unit Back at Home Location Date/Time	267
eTimes.16 - EMS Call Completed Date/Time	268
eVitals	474
eVitals Grouping	475
eVitals.01 - Date/Time Vital Signs Taken	477
eVitals.02 - Obtained Prior to this Unit's EMS Care	478
eVitals.03 - Cardiac Rhythm / Electrocardiography (ECG)	479
eVitals.04 - ECG Type	481
eVitals.05 - Method of ECG Interpretation	482
eVitals.06 - SBP (Systolic Blood Pressure)	483
eVitals.07 - DBP (Diastolic Blood Pressure)	484
eVitals.08 - Method of Blood Pressure Measurement	485
eVitals.09 - Mean Arterial Pressure	486
eVitals.10 - Heart Rate	487
eVitals.11 - Method of Heart Rate Measurement	488
eVitals.12 - Pulse Oximetry	489
eVitals.13 - Pulse Rhythm	490
eVitals.14 - Respiratory Rate	491
eVitals.15 - Respiratory Effort	492
eVitals.16 - End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (ETCO2)	493
eVitals.17 - Carbon Monoxide (CO)	494
eVitals.18 - Blood Glucose Level	495
eVitals.19 - Glasgow Coma Score-Eye	496
eVitals.20 - Glasgow Coma Score-Verbal	497
eVitals.21 - Glasgow Coma Score-Motor	498
eVitals.22 - Glasgow Coma Score-Qualifier	499
eVitals.23 - Total Glasgow Coma Score	500
eVitals.24 - Temperature	501
eVitals.25 - Temperature Method	502
eVitals.26 - Level of Responsiveness (AVPU)	503
eVitals.27 - Pain Scale Score	504
eVitals.28 - Pain Scale Type	505
Apr-	J

eVitals.29 - Stroke Scale Score	506
eVitals.30 - Stroke Scale Type	507
eVitals.31 - Reperfusion Checklist	508
eVitals.32 - APGAR	509
eVitals.33 - Revised Trauma Score	510